

**NBSIR 80-1961**

A11101 729267

# **Simplified Heating and Cooling Energy Analysis Calculations for Residential Applications**

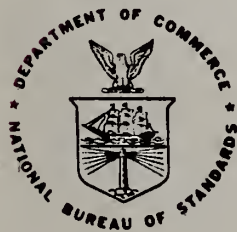
---

Tamami Kusuda  
T. Saitoh

National Bureau of Standards  
National Engineering Laboratory  
Center for Building Technology  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, DC 20234

Sponsored by  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
Office of Building and Community Systems  
Washington, D.C. 20585

July 1980



---

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

QC

100

.U56

80-1961

1980



SEP 19 1980

NBSIR 80-1961

# Simplified Heating and Cooling Energy Analysis Calculations for Residential Applications

---

Tamami Kusuda  
T. Saitoh

National Bureau of Standards  
National Engineering Laboratory  
Center for Building Technology  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, DC 20234

Sponsored by

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
Office of Building and Community Systems  
Washington, D.C. 20585

July 1980



---

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

The first part of the book is devoted to a general introduction to the subject of the history of the world. It is divided into two main sections: the first section deals with the pre-historic period, and the second section deals with the history of the world from the beginning of the Christian era to the present day. The first section is divided into three parts: the first part deals with the pre-historic period, the second part deals with the history of the world from the beginning of the Christian era to the present day, and the third part deals with the history of the world from the present day to the future.

NBSIR 80-1961

# **SIMPLIFIED HEATING AND COOLING ENERGY ANALYSIS CALCULATIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS**

---

Tamami Kusuda  
T. Saitoh

National Bureau of Standards  
National Engineering Laboratory  
Center for Building Technology  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, DC 20234

July 1980



---

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, Philip M. Klutznick, *Secretary***

**Luther H. Hodges, Jr., *Deputy Secretary***

**Jordan J. Baruch, *Assistant Secretary for Productivity, Technology, and Innovation***

**NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, Ernest Ambler, *Director***



Simplified Heating and Cooling Energy Analysis  
Calculation for Residential Applications

T. Kusuda and T. Saitoh\*  
Center for Building Technology  
National Engineering Laboratory  
National Bureau of Standards  
Washington, D.C. 20234

ABSTRACT

In order to reduce the lengthy computational labor and costs common to most existing hourly simulation computer programs, a simplified energy calculation procedure suitable for a handheld calculator was developed for the evaluation of home retrofitting with respect to energy conservation. The procedure utilizes monthly normal weather parameters such as temperature, humidity, wind data, and solar radiation, in lieu of the traditional degree-day procedure.

The thermal time constant was used to account for the effect of building thermal mass on seasonal heat transfer performance. In addition to standard retrofit procedures such as addition of thermal insulation, use of storm windows, and sealing of cracks, this calculation includes energy conservation effect due to the use of solar collectors, hot water tank insulation, and insulation around the heat distribution systems such as ducts and pipes.

Also included are comparative annual heating and cooling requirements determined by the simplified procedure and that calculated by the DOE-2 computer program for a typical residence.

Keywords: Energy analysis calculation; energy retrofit; home audit; thermal time constant.

---

\* Guest worker from Ohbayashi-Gumi, Tokyo, Japan.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ABSTRACT .....	iii
1. INTRODUCTION .....	1
2. OVERALL ALGORITHMIC STRUCTURE .....	1
3. THERMAL TIME CONSTANT, THTC .....	4
4. ENVELOPE DATA .....	4
4.1 Type Designation .....	4
4.2 Area, A .....	4
4.3 Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient U .....	4
4.4 Solar Absorptivity, ABS .....	6
4.5 Shadow Factors, SHDW .....	6
4.6 Shading Coefficient, SC .....	6
4.7 Wall Orientation, WAZ .....	6
4.8 Wall Tilt Angle, WTLT .....	6
5. SUBROUTINE ALGORITHMS .....	6
5.1 SOLDAT .....	6
5.2 SAT .....	7
5.3 INFIL .....	8
5.4 ATTIC .....	9
5.5 CRAWL .....	9
5.6 GF .....	10
5.7 QG .....	13
5.8 HLHG .....	14
5.9 HRCT .....	17
5.10 EREQ .....	17
5.11 SEU .....	18
5.12 QI .....	19
5.13 QECHG .....	20
5.14 QR .....	20
5.15 DBRH .....	21
5.16 BSMT .....	21
5.17 HWHREQ .....	23
5.18 CSDUPI .....	24
5.19 ASDUPI .....	24
5.20 BMDUPI .....	25
5.21 OSDUPI .....	26
6. COMPARISON WITH DOE-2 RUNS .....	27
APPENDIX A: LIU-JORDAN SOLAR CALCULATION DATA .....	A-1
APPENDIX B: AVERAGE EARTH TEMPERATURE FOR UNDERGROUND HEAT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM .....	B-1
APPENDIX C: FORTRAN LISTING OF THE COMPUTER PROGRAM .....	C-1
APPENDIX D: ELEMENTS OF DATA STATEMENT IN MAIN PROGRAM .....	D-1
APPENDIX E: THERMAL TIME CONSTANT AND ITS APPLICATION .....	E-1

REFERENCES



## 1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to describe detailed algorithm, data base and Fortran listing of a simplified home energy analysis procedure suitable for small computer or pocket calculator. This simplified procedure was originally developed for DOE to assist the state and local government energy officials who are making economic benefit analyses of various home improvement options, such as insulation, storm windows, hot water tank insulation, insulation around pipes and ducts, etc.

The procedure calculates the annual energy requirement calculations for heating and cooling of single-family residences in conjunction with the Department of Energy Project Home Energy Audit questionnaire and economic analysis. Since the Project Home Energy Audit Program mandated that the computation time, equivalent to the UNIVAC 1100 CPU (Central Processing Unit) time, is to be within 3 seconds, it precluded the comprehensive hourly simulation procedures such as used in BLAST, DOE-2, and NBSLD.

A scheme adopted in the DoE Home Energy Audit calculation procedure is to develop a simplified yet relatively comprehensive heating and cooling load calculation routine where most of the major building heat transfer elements are addressed in an approximate manner. The results of the calculation obtained by this simplified routine are then compared against those obtained from a DOE-2,<sup>2/</sup> the comprehensive hourly simulation computer program designated as the Standard Evaluation Technique for Building Energy Performance Standards, for a ranch house.

## 2. OVERALL ALGORITHMIC STRUCTURE

The flow chart for the simplified procedure is shown in Figure 1, and detailed algorithms, including Fortran listing, for each of the subroutines are given in the following sections.

The basic scheme of the calculation is to determine monthly normal values of daytime and nighttime heat gains (heat loss will be considered a negative heat gain) separately for all of the major heat exchange components, and to integrate them into monthly normal daytime and nighttime heating and cooling requirements.

In Figure 1, all of the major heat gain (loss) through various elements of building envelope is denoted with symbols ending with D and N, indicating daytime heat gain and nighttime heat gain, respectively.

Although not described in detail in this report, a special subroutine, SOLDAT, was developed to generate daily total solar radiation data for the normal day for each of 12 months for any given orientation and tilt angle of the wall in a given locality, while a separate routine called SAT determines the normal daily average sol-air temperature to be applicable for the calculation of heat gain through walls, roofs, and doors. Detailed documentation for SOLDAT can be found in reference 2.

# NBS HOME ENERGY AUDIT CALCULATION

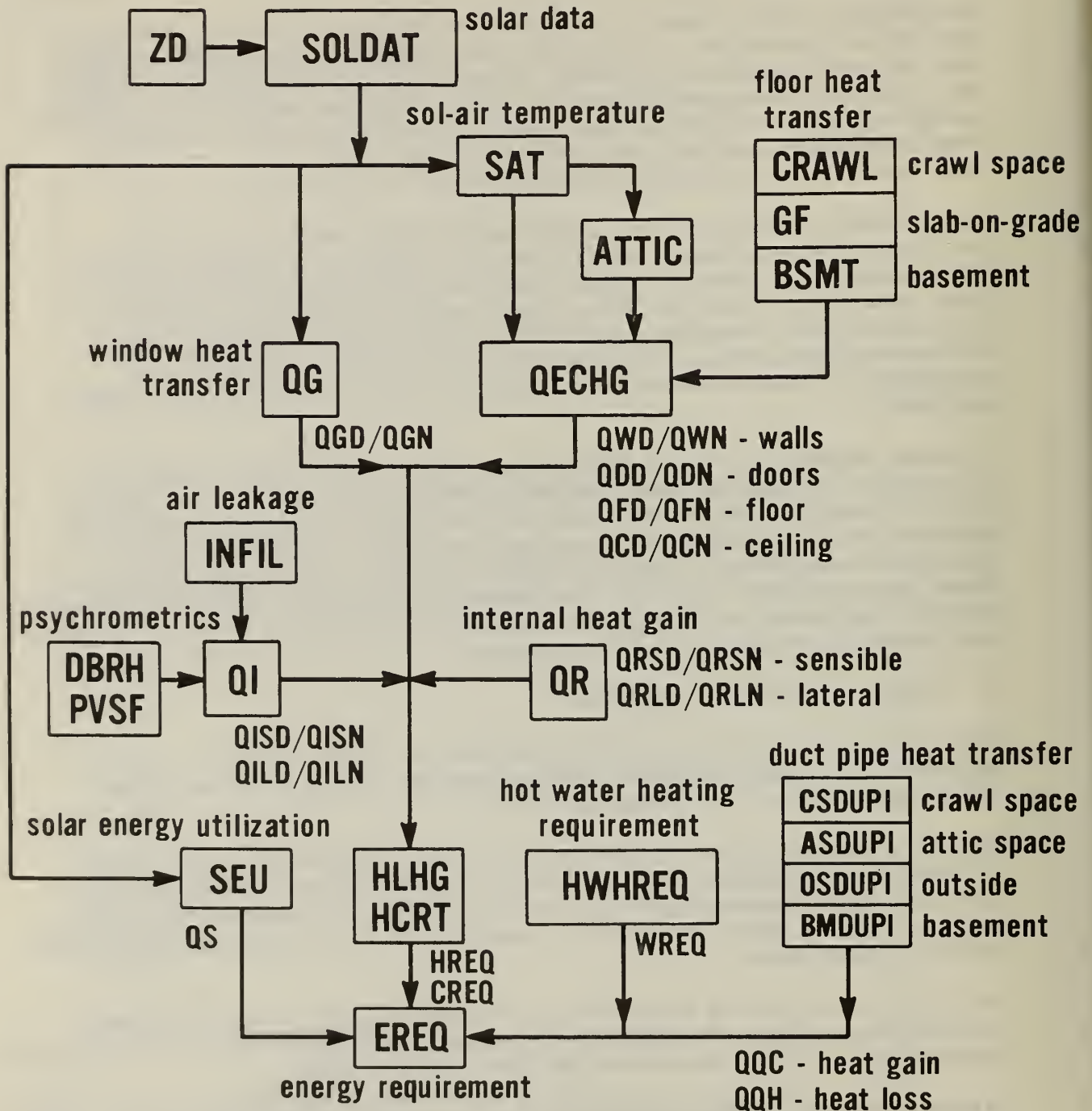


Figure 1. Flow chart of the Heating and Cooling Load Program

Where the roof has ventilated attic space, the program determines the attic space temperature based upon heat balance, which is in turn used to determine the heat gain through the ceiling.

The SOLDAT routine will also provide the solar radiation data for the solar collectors, which may be available in some of the energy conservation designs. The solar collector performance will be simulated by a simplified linear relationship between the collector efficiency and  $\Delta T/I$ , where  $\Delta T$  represents the average temperature difference between the outdoor air and collector inlet fluid temperatures, while  $I$  represents the daily average of hourly solar insolation.

Heat gain from the floors is determined by the use of special algorithms to simulate the heat transfer process of basement, slab-on-grade, and crawl space under the floor, respectively.

In addition, there are several other subroutines in the calculation, such as INFIL to determine the air leakage rate, DBRH to determine the moist air properties, and subroutines to determine the energy loss from hot water tanks, ducts and pipes.

The major distinction of the present method from the existing degree-day or bin procedures is that the new method is based upon the monthly normal day data for each of the 12 months of the year. The monthly normal data needed are:

- daytime average temperature
- nighttime average temperature
- total solar radiation upon horizontal surface
- average relative humidity (morning and afternoon)
- average wind speed
- ground temperature

for the normal days of the month.

Fortunately, these data are available in the existing literature for most of the major Weather Bureau stations throughout the United States. The Liu and Jordan paper, entitled, "Availability of Solar Energy for Flat-Plate Solar Collectors," ASHRAE Symposium on Low Temperature Engineering Applications of Solar Energy, 1967, provides the average daytime temperature and the solar radiation data for more than 80 stations in the United States (see Appendix A). A U.S. Weather Bureau publication called "Comparative Climatic Data Through 1976"\* provides the long-period (30 years or more) normals and extremes of monthly average temperature, precipitation, relative humidity, and wind data.

Ground temperature data, previously developed by Kusuda and Achenbach, shown in Appendix B, are also employed for the heat transfer calculation for slab-on-grade floor, basement walls and basement floor.

---

\* For sale by the National Climatic Center, Federal Bldg., Asheville, N.C., 28801 (Tel. 704-258-2850, X 683). \$1.50 copy.

### 3. THERMAL TIME CONSTANT, THTC

Although the calculation methodology used in this procedure basically treats the building heat transfer process as a steady state problem, the thermal time constant concept is used to determine the heat capacity effect upon the transient temperature change after the heating and cooling system is shut off as well as upon the early morning hour pickup load when the system is started. Details of the thermal time constant concept are explained in Appendix E.

### 4. ENVELOPE DATA

Figure 2 indicates various types of physical characteristics needed to describe the thermal performance of various components of envelopes, most of which are commonly found in standard engineering building handbooks such as the ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals.

#### 4.1. TYPE DESIGNATION

Envelope components, including the solar collector, are classified in eleven distinctive types such as follows:

##### Type No.

1. roof = total roof area less solar collector and skylight
2. ceiling
3. end walls or gable walls of attic space
4. vertical walls, which are vertical envelopes less window and door area
5. windows
6. doors
7. slab-on-grade floor
8. basement-type floor
9. floor over crawl space
10. basement wall
11. solar collector.

#### 4.2. AREA, A

Each envelope component must be assigned an appropriate area. Furthermore, this must be done separately for each wall orientation (see section 4.7) The orientation effects on gable-end walls and basement walls are ignored, and only the total area is to be considered. If a door is made of transparent material, it should be considered as a window.

#### 4.3. OVERALL HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT U

Overall heat transfer coefficients are to be provided as input for each envelope component. They are standard winter design values which can be found in the ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals. In the case of solar collectors no heat transfer coefficient U is needed since it is included in the basic efficiency curve data.

OPERATION CONSERVE INPUT DATA

BUILDING NAME

TYPE

LOCATION, LATITUDE, ZIPCODE ZONE

Climatic Data (Monthly)

TOT: Daily average temp  
 TOD: Daytime average temp  
 RH: Relative humidity  
 WS: Wind speed  
 H: Daily total horizontal solar insolation  
 ZT: Liu/Jordan Factor  
 RHO: Ground surface reflectance

Standard Air Leakage Data

ACHS: Room air change/hr  
 ACAT: Attic space air change/hr  
 ACCS: Crawl space air change/hr  
 ACNV: Natural ventilation air change/hr

Building Mass Data

THTC: Thermal Time Constant

Envelope Data	1	A	U	AB	SHDW	SC	WAZ	WTLT	Perimeter
	Type	Area		Solar Abs	Shadow Factor	Shading Coeff	Orien- tation	Tilt Angle	Length
Roof	1							0	
Ceiling	2								
Attic End Walls	3							90	
	1	4						90	
	2	4						90	
Walls	3	4						90	
	4	4						90	
	1	5						90	
	2	5						90	
Windows	3	5						90	
	4	5						90	
Doors (4 sides)	6							90	
Slab on Grade	7								
Basement	8								
Crawl Space	9								
Basement Wall	10								
Solar Collector	11							0	

Equipment Data (Seasonal average)

EG: Gas furnace efficiency  
 EB: Boiler efficiency  
 COP: Air conditioner COP  
 SA,SB: Solar collector efficiency factors

Indoor Data - Seasonal (Winter/Summer)

NP: Number of occupants  
 WT: Lighting power, Watt  
 WE: Equipment power, Watt  
 TID: Daytime thermostat setting  
 TIN: Nighttime thermostat setting  
 RHIN: Indoor humidity level

Figure 2. Data needed for the Heating and Cooling Load Calculations

#### 4.4. SOLAR ABSORPTIVITY, ABS

These data are used to determine the outside surface temperature of exterior walls as influenced by the solar radiation data. Typical values are:

for very dark surface	0.95
medium dark surface	0.7
light surface	0.4

#### 4.5. SHADOW FACTORS, SHDW

This factor indicates how much of the exterior surface is shaded from direct sun by adjacent buildings, exterior shading devices, or by trees. Typical figures are:

if completely shaded	1.0
if partially shaded	0.5
if not shaded at all	0.

#### 4.6. SHADING COEFFICIENT, SC

This factor relates to the internal shading devices used for the windows. Typical values for a single glaze window are:

for venetian blinds	0.5
roller shades	0.4
tinted films	0.3.

#### 4.7. WALL ORIENTATION, WAZ

These data indicate the orientation of walls and windows, measured clockwise from the south. Thus, for example,

WAZ =	0 for south-facing wall/window/door
WAZ =	90 for west
WAZ =	180 for north
WAZ =	270 for east.

#### 4.8. WALL TILT ANGLE, WTLT

These data are for the slant angle of the walls or windows. For most construction, the value is 90° for walls and windows and 0° for roofs. For solar collectors, the actual tilt angle will be used and will usually be an angle other than 0° or 90°.

### 5. SUBROUTINE ALGORITHMS

#### 5.1. SOLDAT

Using the Liu/Jordan method <sup>2/</sup>, this program generates 12 monthly values of total solar radiation over the roofs, floors, walls, windows, and solar

collectors. The details of the calculation procedure are given in NBS Building Sciences Series 96 entitled "Hourly Solar Radiation Data for Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces on Average Days in the United States and Canada." This routine also includes the shadow effect of the roof overhang upon the direct radiation incident on a given vertical surface.

Input: XLAT = latitude, degree  
 WAZ = wall azimuth angle, degrees from south  
 WTLT = wall tilt angle, degree from horizontal surface  
 ZKT = Liu/Jordan constants  
 H = daily normal solar radiation over a horizontal surface Btu/ft<sup>2</sup> 1  
 RHO = ground reflectance  
 TOWN = zip code  
 OVHANG = roof overhang, ft  
 WALLHT = wall height, ft

Output: XIDT = daily total solar radiation, Btu/hr ft<sup>2</sup>  
 XIDD = daily total diffuse sky radiation, Btu/hr ft<sup>2</sup>  
 HRDAY = daytime hours, hr  
 HRNIT = nighttime hours, hr

## 5.2. SAT

Sol-air temperature routine

Input: WTLT = tilt angle, degrees from horizontal surface  
 It = incident total solar insolation, Btu/day ft<sup>2</sup>  
 Id = incident sky radiation, Btu/day ft<sup>2</sup>  
 SHDW = shadow factor

0 = no shadow  
 0.5 = partial shadow  
 1.0 = complete show

AB = surface absorptivity  
 FO = surface heat transfer coefficient, Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F  
 = 4 for J,J,A  
 = 5 for M,A,M,S,O,N  
 = 6 for D,J,F

TOD = daytime temperature, °F  
 TON = nighttime temperature, °F  
 HRDAY = daytime hours, hr

Total radiation incident upon a surface

$$I = (It - Id) * (1 - SHDW) + Id$$

Output: Sol-air temperature

$$\text{Daytime SATD} = \text{TOD} + \frac{AB * I}{HRDAY * FO} \frac{10^*}{FO * \cos(WTLT)}$$

$$\text{Nighttime SATN} = \text{TON} - \frac{10^{*/}}{\text{FO}} * \cos(\text{WTLT})$$

### 5.3. INFIL

Infiltration calculation, cfm

Input: V = volume of the room, ft<sup>3</sup>  
 ACHS = standard air change data, air change/hr  
 TO = outdoor temperature, °F = (TOD + TON)/2  
 TI = indoor temperature, °F = (TID + TIN)/2  
 WS = wind speed, mph

$$\text{AC (air leakage rate)} = (\text{ACHS}/0.695) * [0.15 + 0.013 * \text{WS} + 0.005 * \text{ABS}(\text{TO}-\text{TI})]^{±/}$$

Standard Air Leakage Data (ACHS)

In lieu of the crack method, hourly air-change values are to be provided because there are more experimentally measured data reported by the use of He and SF<sub>6</sub> tracer gas dilution technique. Recommended values are as follows:

Living space: 1.5 for leaky building  
 1.0 for standard building  
 0.5 for modern-type building

Attic space: mechanical ventilation 20 Ac/hr  
 natural ventilation 6 Ac/hr

Crawl space: 3 Ac/hr

Output: Air leakage rate

$$\text{RINFIL} = (\text{V}) * \frac{\text{AC}}{60}, \text{ ft}^3/\text{m} (\text{cfm})$$

---

\* / Assumed average sky heat loss: 10 Btu/hr, ft<sup>2</sup>.

± / Modified Achenbach/Coblentz equation.  
 "Field Measurements of Air Infiltration in Ten Electrically Heated Houses" ASHRAE Trans. 69, 1963, pp. 358-365.  
 DoE - 2 program uses, however, different equations such as  
 AC = 0.252 + 0.0218 \* WS + 0.0084 \* ABS (TO-TS)



#### 5.4. ATTIC

Attic temperature calculation

Input:

- AR = roof area, ft<sup>2</sup>
- TRD = daytime roof sol-air temperature, °F
- TRN = nighttime roof sol-air temperature, °F
- AC = ceiling area, ft<sup>2</sup>
- TAD = daytime room temperature, °F
- TAN = nighttime room temperature, °F
- AW = end wall area, ft<sup>2</sup>
- TWD = daytime end wall sol-air temperature, °F (average of two end walls)
- TWN = nighttime end wall sol-air temperature, °F
- CFM = air flow, ft<sup>3</sup>/min
- UR, UC, UW = U-value for roof, ceiling and end walls, Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F
- TOD = daytime outdoor air temperature, °F
- TON = nighttime outdoor air temperature, °F

Output: Attic temperature (daytime and nighttime)

$$\text{ATTICD} = \frac{\text{UR} \cdot \text{AR} \cdot \text{TRD} + \text{UW} \cdot \text{AW} \cdot \text{TWD} + \text{UC} \cdot \text{AC} \cdot \text{TAD} + 1.08 \cdot \text{CFM} \cdot \text{TOD}}{\text{UR} \cdot \text{AR} + \text{UW} \cdot \text{AW} + \text{UC} \cdot \text{AC} + 1.08 \cdot \text{CFM}}$$

$$\text{ATTICN} = \frac{\text{UR} \cdot \text{AR} \cdot \text{TRN} + \text{UW} \cdot \text{AW} \cdot \text{TWN} + \text{UC} \cdot \text{AC} \cdot \text{TAN} + 1.08 \cdot \text{CFM} \cdot \text{TON}}{\text{UR} \cdot \text{AR} + \text{UW} \cdot \text{AW} + \text{UC} \cdot \text{AC} + 1.08 \cdot \text{CFM}}$$

ATTICD = TID if attic temperature is controlled

ATTICN = TIN

#### 5.5. CRAWL

Crawl space temperature routine

Input: Daytime and nighttime crawl space temperatures

- TOD = daytime outdoor temperature, °F
- TON = nighttime outdoor temperature, °F
- TG = ground temperature, °F
- TAD = daytime room temperature, °F
- TAN = nighttime room temperature, °F
- TWD = daytime wall sol-air temperature, °F
- TWN = nighttime wall sol-air temperature, °F
- CFM = air flow rate, ft<sup>3</sup>/min
- UF = floor heat transfer coefficient, Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F
- UW = wall heat transfer coefficient, Btu/hr ft<sup>2</sup> °F
- UG = ground surface heat transfer coefficient = 0.1, Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F

AW = crawl space wall area, ft<sup>2</sup>  
 AF = floor area, ft<sup>2</sup>

Output:

$$\text{CRAWLN} = \frac{\text{UF} \cdot \text{TAD} \cdot \text{AF} + \text{UW} \cdot \text{TWD} \cdot \text{AW} + \text{UG} \cdot (\text{TG} + \text{TOD}) \cdot \text{AF} / 2 + 1.08 \cdot \text{CFM} \cdot \text{TOD}}{\text{UF} \cdot \text{AF} + \text{UW} \cdot \text{AW} + \text{UG} \cdot \text{AF} + 1.08 \cdot \text{CFM}}$$

$$\text{CRAWLN} = \frac{\text{UF} \cdot \text{TAN} \cdot \text{AF} + \text{UW} \cdot \text{TWN} \cdot \text{AW} + \text{UG} \cdot (\text{TG} + \text{TON}) \cdot \text{AF} / 2 + 1.08 \cdot \text{CFM} \cdot \text{TON}}{\text{UF} \cdot \text{AF} + \text{UW} \cdot \text{AW} + \text{UG} \cdot \text{AF} + 1.08 \cdot \text{CFM}}$$

5.6. GF

Ground floor heat transfer routine (slab-on-grade floor)

Input:

AF = floor area, ft<sup>2</sup>  
 P = exposed perimeter length, ft  
 WT = wall thickness, ft  
 TAD = daytime room temperature, °F  
 TAN = nighttime room temperature, °F  
 TOD = daytime outdoor temperature, °F  
 TON = nighttime outdoor temperature, °F  
 R = Thermal resistance of hour layers, which is between the room air and the floor slab-ground interface,  
 ZK = Ground thermal conductivity Btu-in/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F

Calculation Procedure

The slab-on-grade heat transfer calculation presented herein is based upon an exact solution of Muncey and Spencer<sup>3/</sup>.

The Base Ground Thermal Resistance RS shown in Fig. 3 was precalculated for a square slab of 40 ft x 40 ft over a ground of thermal conductivity 12 Btu-in/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F.

In order to correct the value of RS for the specific slab under consideration, which would be different from the basic structure, the three correction factors  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  and FS are needed.

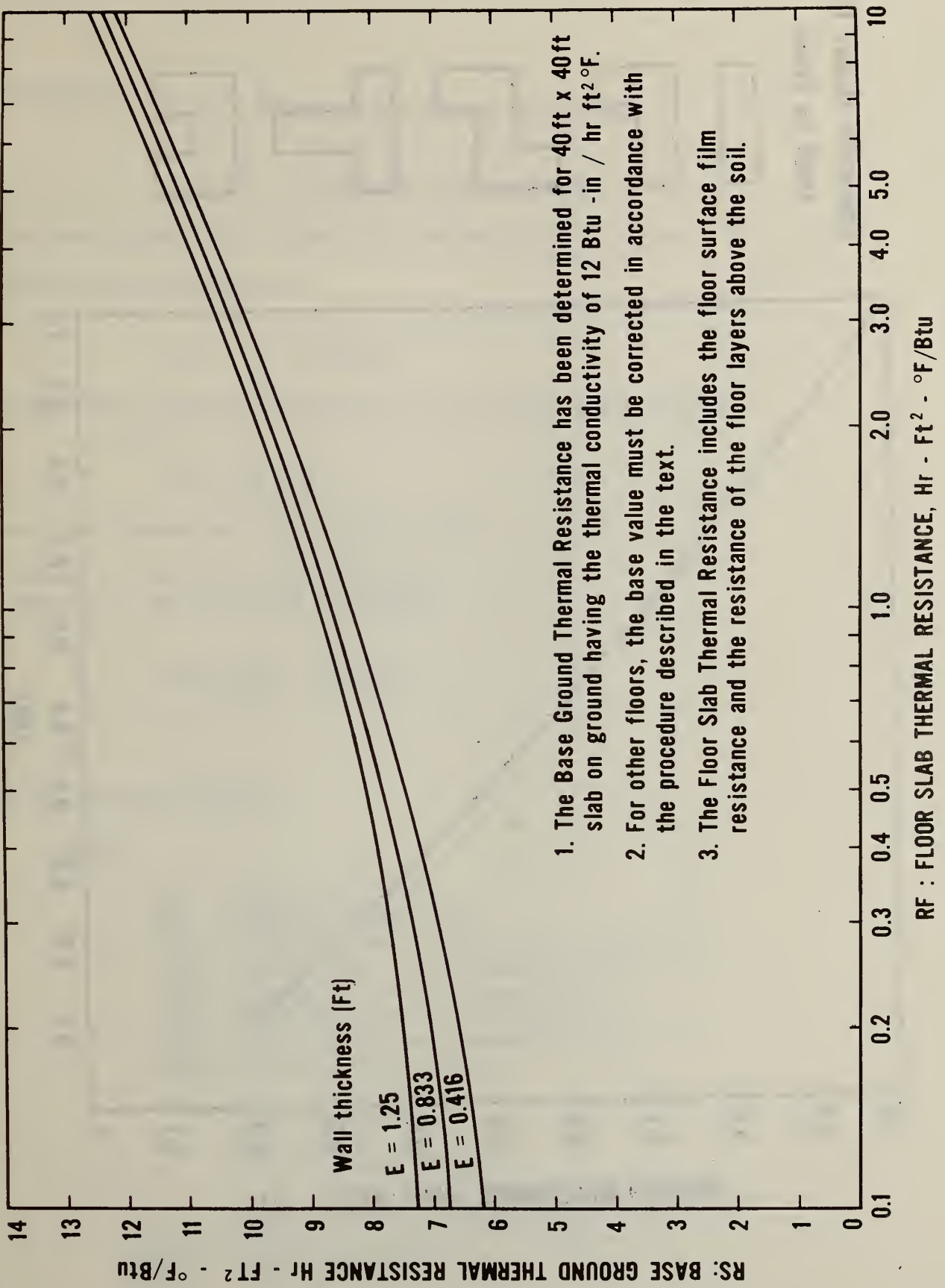
The Perimeter length correction factor

$$\alpha = P/160$$

The Conductivity correction factor

$$\beta = ZK/12$$

The slab shape correction factor FS can be determined from Fig. 4 by knowing  $\text{AF} / \frac{P^2}{4}$



1. The Base Ground Thermal Resistance has been determined for 40 ft x 40 ft slab on ground having the thermal conductivity of 12 Btu -in / hr ft<sup>2</sup>°F.
2. For other floors, the base value must be corrected in accordance with the procedure described in the text.
3. The Floor Slab Thermal Resistance includes the floor surface film resistance and the resistance of the floor layers above the soil.

Figure 3. Thermal resistance of slab-on-grade floor.

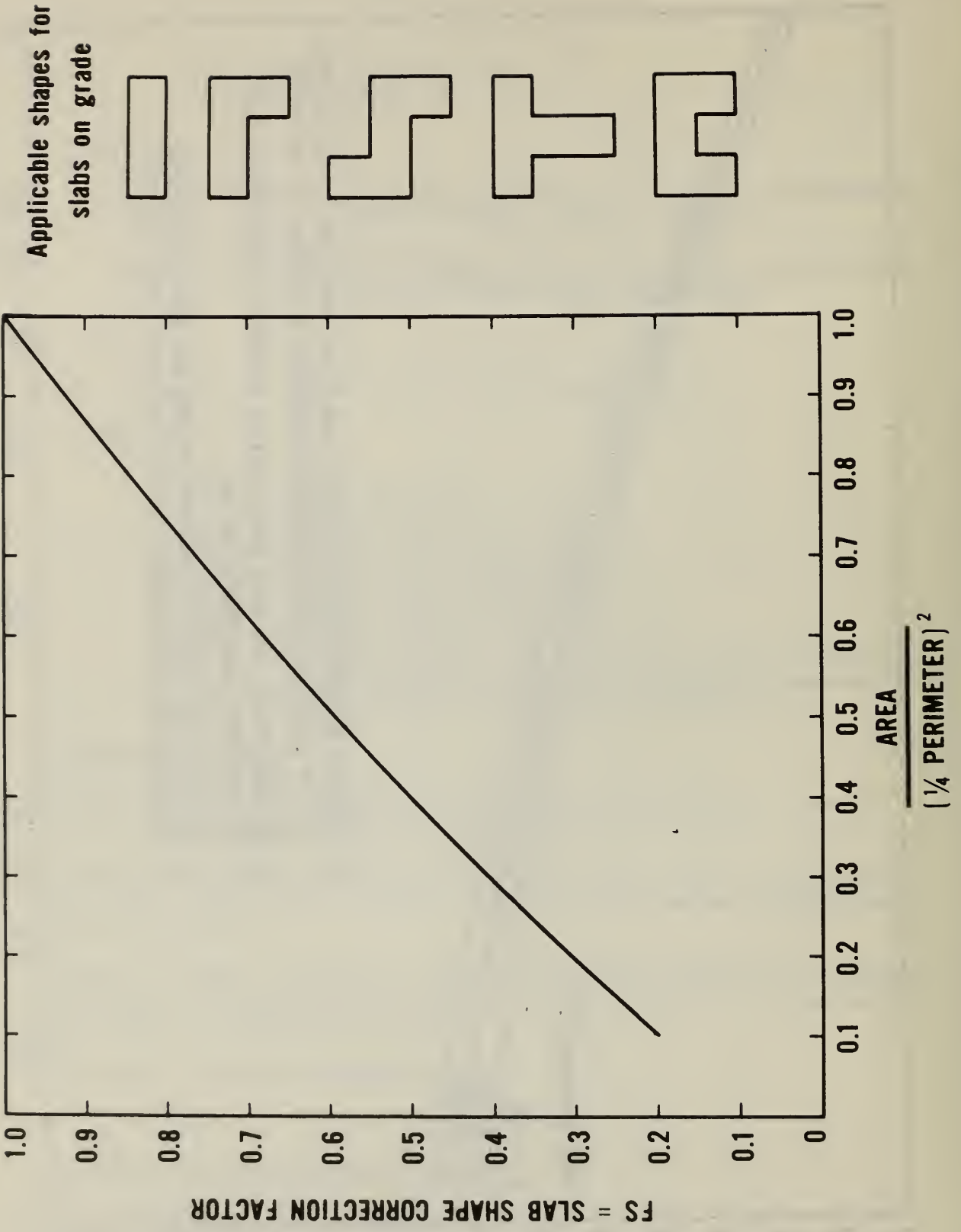


Figure 4. Shape correction factor for the slab-on-grade floor.

Calculation

$$RF = \frac{\beta}{(\alpha * UF)}: \text{adjusted floor resistance}$$

$$E = \frac{WT}{\alpha} \quad \text{adjusted wall thickness}$$

Read from Figure 2 the value of RS corresponding to these RF and E data.

Ground Thermal Resistance:

$$RG = \frac{\alpha}{\beta} * RS * FS$$

Overall heat transfer coefficient of the slab-on-grade floor:

$$UF = \frac{1}{(RG + R)}$$

Heat loss through the slab-on-grade floor:

daytime:  $QFD = UF * AF * (TAD - TO)$

nighttimes:  $QFN = UF * AF * (TAN - TO)$

$$\text{where } TO = \frac{TOD + TON}{2}$$

### 5.7. QG

Window heat gain routine

Input:

AG = glass area, ft<sup>2</sup>  
SC = shading coefficient  
UG = heat transfer coefficient, Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F  
TOD = daytime outdoor temperature, °F  
TON = nighttime outdoor temperature, °F  
TID = daytime indoor temperature, °F  
TIN = nighttime indoor temperature, °F  
SHDW = external shadow factor

0. = no shadow  
0.5 = partial shadow  
1.0 = complete shadow

It = total incident solar radiation, Btu/day ft<sup>2</sup>  
Id = diffuse sky radiation, Btu/day, ft<sup>2</sup>  
HRDAY = daytime hours, hr  
HRNIT = nighttime hours, hr

Output: Daytime and nighttime window heat gain

$$I = (I_t - I_d) * (1 - SHDW) + I_d$$

$$\text{Daytime} \quad QGD = AG * [I * (SC) * 0.87 + UG * (TOD - TID) * HRDY]$$

$$\text{Nighttime} \quad QGN = AG * [UG * (TON - TIN) * HRNIT]$$

### 5.8. HLHG

Heat loss and heat gain calculations

Input:

QID = daytime infiltration heat gain, Btu/day  
QIN = nighttime infiltration heat gain, Btu/day  
QWD = daytime wall heat gain, Btu/day  
QWN = nighttime wall heat gain, Btu/day  
QDD = daytime door heat gain, Btu/day  
QDN = nighttime door heat gain, Btu/day  
QCD = daytime ceiling heat gain, Btu/day  
QCN = nighttime ceiling heat gain, Btu/day  
QGD = daytime window heat gain, Btu/day  
QGN = nighttime window heat gain, Btu/day  
QFD = daytime floor heat gain, Btu/day  
QFN = nighttime floor heat gain, Btu/day  
QRD = daytime internal heat gain, Btu/day  
QRN = nighttime internal heat gain, Btu/day

The above values will be negative if they are heat loss.

THTC = thermal time constant, hr  
SGD = daytime solar heat gain through windows, Btu/day  
CFM = air leakage, cu ft/min  
 $U_i$  ( $i = 1, 2, \dots, N$ ) = overall heat transfer coefficient of each of the building envelope elements,  $Btu/h \text{ ft}^2 \text{ } ^\circ\text{F}$   
 $A_i$  ( $i = 1, 2, \dots, N$ ) = area of each of the building envelope elements,  $\text{ft}^2$   
N = total number of building envelope elements  
IACNV = natural ventilation index: = 1 if open windows in summer when outdoor temp. < thermostat setting.  
= 0 if never open windows.  
PUH = pick-up time or pull-down time (see Appendix E)  
HRDAY = daytime hours, hr  
HRNIT = nighttime hours, hr

Output:

HLD = daytime sensible heating load, Btu/day  
HLN = nighttime sensible heating load, Btu/day  
CLD = daytime sensible cooling load, Btu/day  
CLN = nighttime sensible cooling load, Btu/day

Calculation Procedure

This routine uses the building thermal time constant (THTC) concept, detail of which is given in the Appendix E.

Total envelope heat gain

daytime

$$QTD = QID + QWD + QDD + QGD + QFD + QRD + QCD$$

nighttime

$$QTN = QIN + QWN + QDN + QGN + QFN + QRN + QCN$$

If TID = TIN

HLD = QTD if QTD < 0  
HLN = QTN if QTN < 0  
CLD = QTD if QTD > 0  
CLN = QTN if QTN > 0

otherwise the following calculations are necessary

Envelope heat transfer factor

$$ZK = \sum_{i=1}^N U_i A_i + 1.08 * CFM$$

also let

$$ZX = \text{EXP} \left( \frac{-PUH}{THTC} \right)$$

$$ZY = \text{EXP} \left( \frac{-12+PUH}{THTC} \right)$$

Cooling season calculations: (QTD > 0 and QTN > 0)

PULDWN: Evening pull-down cooling requirement necessary to lower the building temperature from TID of daytime to TIN of nighttime within a specified pickup period of PUH hours.

$$PULDWN = ZK * \left( TON - TID + \frac{(TID - TIN)}{1 - ZX} \right) * PUH$$

DH = duration of morning warm-up hour during which the cooling is off

$$DH = THTC * \ln \left( \frac{ZQ - TIN + TOD + TD}{ZQ - TID + TOD} \right)$$

$$\text{where } ZQ = \frac{SGD + QRD}{HRDAY * ZK}$$

CON: total daytime cooling hour

$$CON = HRDAY - DH$$

daytime cooling load

$$QTD = QTD * CON / 12$$

QTN: actual nighttime cooling requirement

$$CLN = \frac{QTN * (HRNIT - PUH)}{HRNIT} + PULDWN * PUH$$

If the natural cooling is used as

if IACNV=1, CLD=0 for  $TOD \leq TID$

CLN=0 for  $TON \leq TIN$

Heating season calculations: ( $QTD < 0$  and  $QTN < 0$ )

PICKUP: early morning pick-up heating requirement necessary to raise the building temperatures from TIN to TID within PUH hours

$$PICKUP = ZK * \left( (TIN - TOD) + \frac{(TID - TIN)}{1 - ZX} \right) * PUH$$

DH: duration of evening cool-down hours during which the heating system is off

$$DH = THTC * \ln \left( \frac{TID + TD - TON - ZQ}{TIN - TON - ZQ} \right)$$

$$\text{when } ZQ = \frac{QRN}{ZK * HRNIT}$$

CON: total heating hours

$$CON = HRNIT - DH$$

daytime heating load

$$HCD = \frac{QTD * (HRNIT - PUH)}{HRNIT} - PICKUP * PUH$$



nighttime heating requirement

$$HLN = QTN * CON / HRNIT$$

5.9. HCRT: Heating and cooling requirement calculations

Input:

HLD = daytime sensible heating load, Btu/day  
HCN = nighttime sensible heating load, Btu/day  
CLD = daytime sensible cooling load, Btu/day  
CLN = nighttime sensible cooling load, Btu/day  
HL = daily sensible heat load = HLD + HLN  
HG = daily sensible cooling load = CLD + CLN  
RLGH = latent heat gain  
AIRLOS = air leakage through ducts =  $\frac{\text{AIR LOSS}}{\text{supply air}} \times 100\%$

Heating requirement:  $HREQ = HL * (1.0 + AIRLOS/100)$

if cooling season,  $HREQ = 0$

Cooling requirements:  $CREQ = (HG + LHG) * (1.0 + AIRLOS/100)$

if open windows in summer when outdoor  
temp. < thermostat setting,  $LHG = 0$

if heating season,  $CREQ = 0$

5.10. EREQ: Energy requirement

Input:

HREQ = heating requirement  
CREQ = cooling requirement  
EH = heating efficiency  
EC = cooling efficiency  
WHREQ = hot water heating requirement  
QS = energy from solar collector  
QQC = heat gain through ducts and pipes  
QQH = heat loss through ducts and pipes  
ISYS = system index

1 = heating + no cooling

2 = no heating + cooling

3 = heating + cooling

Output:

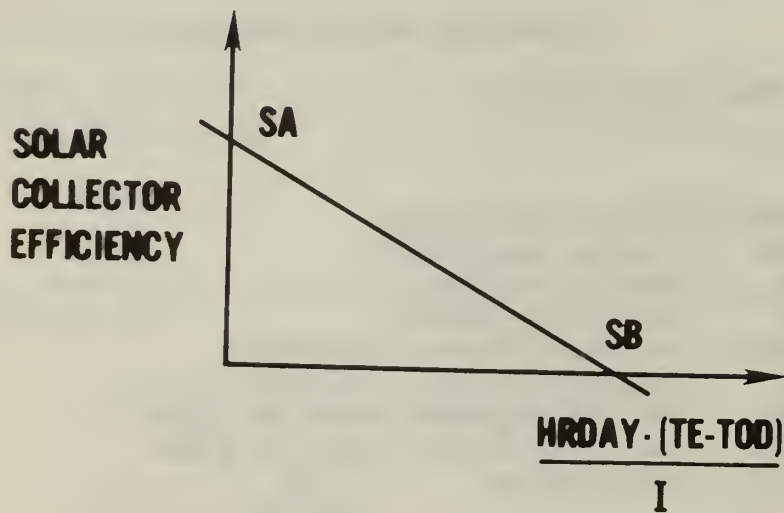
EREQ (Energy Requirement)

System Index	Heating Energy Requirement	Cooling Energy Requirement
ISYS = 1	$(HREQ + WHREQ + QS + QQH)/EH$	0
2	$(WHREQ + QS + QQH)/EH$	$(CREQ + QQC)$
3	$(HREQ + WHREQ + QS + QQH)/EH$	$(CREQ + QQC)$

5.11. SEU: Solar collector heat gain

Input:

SA, SB = Collector efficiency curve data



Typical solar collector performance.

	SA	SB
High Performance (double glaze, selective surface)	0.8	1.2
Medium Performance (double glaze, common black) (single glaze, selective surface)	0.75	1.0
Low Performance (single glaze, common black)	0.7	0.8

TE = inlet fluid temperature to the collector, °F  
TOD = daytime outdoor temperature, °F  
I = daily total solar radiation, Btu/day  
SUF = solar heat utilization factor

0.8 for large storage tank system  
0.5 for small storage tank system

AS = collector area, ft<sup>2</sup>  
HRDAY = daytime hours, hr

Solar heat utilized

$$QS = AS * SA * \left( 1 - \frac{HRDAY * (TE - TOD)}{SB * I} \right) * SUF * I$$

#### 5.12. QI: Infiltration heat gain

##### Input:

INFIL = infiltration rate, cfm  
TOD = daytime outdoor temperature, °F  
TON = nighttime outdoor temperature, °F  
TID = daytime indoor temperature, °F  
TIN = nighttime indoor temperature, °F  
RH = room relative humidity, %  
RHA = afternoon outdoor relative humidity, %  
RHM = morning outdoor relative humidity, %  
HRDAY = daytime hours  
HRNIT = nighttime hours

##### Output:

Daytime sensible heat gain  
QID = 1.08 \* INFIL \* (TOD - TID) \* HRDAY  
Nighttime sensible heat gain  
QIN = 1.08 \* INFIL \* (TON - TIN) \* HRNIT

## Latent heat

Determine the humidity ratio of indoor and outdoor air from psychrometric chart or by calling the psychrometric routine described in (5.15).

Calculate indoor humidity ratio WIN and WID by  
nighttime Call DBRH (TIN, RH, WIN)  
and daytime Call DBRH (TID, RH, WID).

Determine the daytime and nighttime humidity ratios of outdoor air, WOD and WON by

Call DBRH (TOD, RHA, WOD)

Call DBRH (TON, RHM, WON)

Daytime latent heat gain:

$$QILD = 4.5 * INFIL * (WOD - WID) * 1061 * HRDAY$$

Nighttime latent heat gain:

$$QILN = 4.5 * INFIL * (WON - WIN) * 1061 * HRNIT$$

It is important to note that QID, QIN, QILD and QILN are all zero when the natural cooling is used to minimize or eliminate the need for mechanical cooling.

### 5.13. QECHG: Opaque envelope conduction heat gain (walls, doors, roofs and floors)

Input: For all the opaque envelope such as atticless roofs, walls and doors, the following input data should be provided:

SATD = daytime sol-air temperature, °F

SATN = nighttime sol-air temperature, °F

U = overall heat transfer coefficient,  
Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F

A = area, ft<sup>2</sup>

TID = daytime indoor temperature, °F

TIN = nighttime indoor temperature, °F

HRDAY = daytime hours, hr

HRNIT = nighttime hours, hr

For daytime heat gain,  $QD = U * A * (SATD - TID) * HRDAY$  Btu/day

For nighttime heat gain,  $QN = U * A * (SATN - TIN) * HRNIT$  Btu/day

For the attic ceiling and crawl space floor, the sol-air temperature should be replaced by the attic temperature and crawl-space temperature.

### 5.14. QR: Internal heat gain

Input:

NPD = number daytime occupants

NPN = number nighttime occupants

WTD = average daytime lighting power, w

WTN = average nighttime lighting power, w  
 WED = average daytime equipment power, w  
 WEN = average nighttime equipment power, w  
 HRDAY = daytime hours, hr  
 HRNIT = nighttime hours,

Sensible heat gain

It is assumed that 1/3 of the equipment heat is used for the evaporation of water vapor such as from cooking.

Daytime:  $QRSD = [NPD*240 + [WTD+(WED*0.66)]*3.413]*HRDAY$   
 Nighttime:  $QRSN = [NPN*240 + [WTN+(WEN*0.66)]*3.413]*HRNIT$

Latent heat gain

Daytime:  $QRLD = [NPD*160 + (WED*0.34)*3.413]*HRDAY$   
 Nighttime:  $QRLN = [NPN*160 + (WEN*0.34)*3.413]*HRNIT$

#### 5.15. DBRH: Relative humidity routine (see Appendix C-27)

Input:

DB = dry-bulb temperature, °F  
 RH = relative humidity, %

Calculation algorithms for psychrometric routines are provided in reference [4].

Output:

W = humidity ratio, lb/lb

#### 5.16. BSMT: Basement temperature and heat loss calculation

Input:

ZK = ground thermal conductivity Btu-in/hr ft<sup>2</sup> °F  
 UBW = basement wall heat conductance, Btu/hr ft<sup>2</sup> °F<sup>\*</sup>/  
 UBF = basement floor heat conductance, Btu/hr ft<sup>2</sup> °F<sup>\*</sup>/  
 UFLR1 = heat conductance of floor above the basement,  
 Btu/hr ft<sup>2</sup> °F  
 BWAEX = Area of the exposed section of the basement wall, ft<sup>2</sup>  
 BWA = basement wall area, ft<sup>2</sup>  
 BFA = basement floor area, ft<sup>2</sup>  
 L = height of the basement wall which is ground covered, ft

---

\* / UBW and UBF are to be determined from the room air to the external surface of the wall/slab (soil interface).

TID = daytime temperature of the room above, °F  
 TIN = nighttime temperature of the room above, °F  
 TOD = daytime outdoor temperature, °F  
 TON = nighttime outdoor temperature, °F  
 TG = ground temperature, °F  
 HRDAY = daytime hours, hr  
 HRNIT = nighttime hours, hr  
  
 QBHG = basement heat gain from furnace, boiler, or other equipment, Btu/hr

Output:

BSMTD = daytime basement temperature, °F  
  
 BSMTN = nighttime basement temperature, °F  
  
 BQFD = daytime basement heat loss, Btu/day  
 BQFN = nighttime basement heat loss, Btu/day  
 TO = (TOD + TON)/2.0

There are no exact solutions, similar to those described in the slab-on-grade calculation, for the basement wall heat condition. An approximate value of UW may be obtained by the following equation.

$$\begin{aligned}
 UW &= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{UFW} + \frac{1}{HO}} && \text{for the exposed section.} \\
 UW &= \frac{2 * ZK}{(\pi * L)} * \ln \left( 1 + \frac{\pi * UFW * L}{2 * ZK} \right) && \text{for the ground-covered section.}
 \end{aligned}$$

The latter equation was derived from the assumption that the heat flow path between the basement wall and the ground surface is a quarter circle.

Basement flow heat transfer coefficient.

UF = The value should be determined by the same procedure used in the calculation of slab-on-grade floor heat transfer coefficient described in section 5.6.

$$BSMTD = \frac{QBHG + UW * BWA * TO + UF * BFA * TG + UFLR1 * BFA * TID}{UW * BWA + UF * BFA + UFLR1 * BFA}$$

$$BSMTN = \frac{QBHG + UW * BWA * TO + UF * BFA * TG + UFLR1 * BFA * TIN}{UW * BWA + UF * BFA + UFLR1 * BFA}$$

If basement is heated

$$\begin{aligned} \text{BQFD} &= (-\text{UW} * (\text{TID} - \text{TO}) * \text{BWA} - \text{UF} * (\text{TID} - \text{TG}) * \text{BFA}) * \text{HRDAY} \\ \text{BQFN} &= (-\text{UW} * (\text{TIN} - \text{TO}) * \text{BWA} - \text{UF} * (\text{TIN} - \text{TG}) * \text{BFA}) * \text{HRNIT} \\ \text{BSMTD} &= \text{TID}, \text{BSMTN} = \text{TIN} \end{aligned}$$

If basement is not heated BQFD & BQFN are calculated by using Subroutine

QECHG (=7.13. Opaque envelope conduction heat gain calculations) and the basement temperatures, BSMTD and BSMTN above.

#### 5.17. HWHREQ: hot water heating requirement

Input: TOUT = hot water outlet temperature °F  
TIN = hot water inlet temperature = ground temperature °F  
HWT = hot water usage, gallons/day  
A = total jacket area, ft<sup>2</sup>  
BSMTD = daytime basement or indoor temperature, °F  
BSMTN = nighttime basement or indoor temperature, °F  
D1 = thickness of existing tank insulation, ft  
RAM1 = thermal conductivity of existing insulation, Btu/hr, ft, °F  
D2 = thickness of additional insulation, ft  
RAM2 = thermal conductivity of additional insulation, Btu/h, ft, °F  
HRDAY = daytime hour, hr  
HRNIT = nighttime hours, hr

Output: Heat loss through existing jacket insulation around the hot water tank

$$\text{HLHWH1} = \text{U1} * \text{A} * ((\text{BSMTD} - \text{TOUT}) * \text{HRDAY}) + (\text{BSMTN} - \text{TOUT}) * \text{HRNIT}$$

where  $\text{U1} = 1.0 / (0.685 + \text{D1} / \text{RAM1})$

Heat loss through additional jacket insulation of hot water tank

$$\text{HLHWH2} = \text{U2} * \text{A} * ((\text{BSMTD} - \text{TOUT}) * \text{HRDAY}) + (\text{BSMTN} - \text{TOUT}) * \text{HRNIT}$$

where  $\text{U2} = 1.0 / (0.685 + \text{D1} / \text{RAM1} + \text{D2} / \text{RAM2})$

Energy saving by additional insulation over the hot water tank

$$\text{SAVE} = \text{HLHWH2} - \text{HLHWH1}$$

Hot water heating requirement, including jacket heat loss

$$\text{WHREQ} = 500.0/60.0*(\text{TIN}-\text{TOUT})*\text{HWT} + \text{HLHWH2}$$

If  $\text{WHREQ} > 0$ ,  $\text{WHREQ} = 0$

Hot water heating requirement, excluding jacket heat loss

$$\text{WHREQ2} = \text{WHREQ} - \text{HLHWH2}$$

5.18. CSDUPI: heat loss and gain through ducts and pipes in crawl space

Input:  
 ADUCT = total surface area of duct in crawl space,  $\text{ft}^2$   
 UDUCT = U value of duct,  $\text{Btu/h ft}^2 \text{ } ^\circ\text{F}$   
 APIPE = total surface area of pipe in crawl space,  $\text{ft}^2$   
 UPIPE = U value of pipe,  $\text{Btu/h ft}^2 \text{ } ^\circ\text{F}$   
 TCSUPA = supply chilled air temperature,  $^\circ\text{F}$   
 TCSUPW = supply chilled water temperature,  $^\circ\text{F}$   
 THSUPA = supply hot air temperature,  $^\circ\text{F}$   
 THSUPW = supply hot water temperature,  $^\circ\text{F}$   
 CRAWLD = daytime crawl temperature,  $^\circ\text{F}$   
 CRAWLN = nighttime crawl temperature,  $^\circ\text{F}$   
 CFAC = factor for estimating operation time of cooling equipment  
 HFAC = factor for estimating operation time of heating equipment  
 HRDAY = daytime hours, hr  
 HRNIT = nighttime hours, hr

Output: Heat gain through ducts and pipes

$$\text{QC} = \text{ADUCT}*\text{UDUCT}*((\text{CRAWLD} - \text{TCSUPA})*\text{HRDAY} + (\text{CRAWLN} - \text{TCSUPA})*\text{HRNIT}) * \text{CFAC} + \text{APIPE}*\text{UPIPE}*((\text{CRAWLD} - \text{TCSUPW})*\text{HRDAY} + (\text{CRAWLN} - \text{TCSUPW})*\text{HRNIT})*\text{CFAC}$$

Heat loss through ducts and pipes

$$\text{QH} = \text{ADUCT}*\text{UDUCT}*((\text{CRAWLD} - \text{THSUPA})*\text{HRDAY} + (\text{CRAWLN} - \text{THSUPA})*\text{HRNIT}) * \text{HFAC} + \text{APIPE}*\text{UPIPE}*((\text{CRAWLD} - \text{THSUPW})*\text{HRDAY} + (\text{CRAWLN} - \text{THSUPW})*\text{HRNIT})*\text{HFAC}$$

If cooling season,  $\text{QH} = 0$

If heating season,  $\text{QC} = 0$

5.19. ASDUPI: heat loss and gain through ducts and pipes in attic space

Input:  
 ADUCT = total surface area of duct in attic space,  $\text{ft}^2$   
 UDUCT = U value of duct,  $\text{Btu/h, ft}^2, \text{ } ^\circ\text{F}$   
 APIPE = total surface area of pipe in attic space,  $\text{ft}^2$   
 UPIPE = U value of pipe,  $\text{Btu/h, ft}^2, \text{ } ^\circ\text{F}$   
 TCSUPA = supply chilled air temperature,  $^\circ\text{F}$   
 TCSUPW = supply chilled water temperature,  $^\circ\text{F}$   
 THSUPA = supply hot air temperature,  $^\circ\text{F}$



THSUPW = supply hot water temperature, °F  
 ATD = attic daytime temperature, °F  
 ATN = attic nighttime temperature, °F  
 CFAC = factor for estimating operation time of cooling equipment  
 HFAC = factor for estimating operation time of heating equipment  
 HRDAY = daytime hours  
 HRNIT = nighttime hours

Output:

Heat gain through ducts and pipes

$$\begin{aligned}
 QC = & \text{ADUCT} * \text{UDUCT} * ((\text{ATD} - \text{TCSUPA}) * \text{HRDAY} + (\text{ATN} - \text{TCSUPA}) \\
 & * \text{HRNIT}) * \text{CFAC} + \text{APIPE} * \text{UPIPE} * ((\text{ATD} - \text{TCSUPW}) * \text{HRDAY} + \\
 & (\text{ATN} - \text{TCSUPW}) * \text{HRNIT}) * \text{CFAC}
 \end{aligned}$$

Heat loss through ducts and pipes

$$\begin{aligned}
 QH = & \text{ADUCT} * \text{UDUCT} * ((\text{ATD} - \text{THSUPA}) * \text{HRDAY} + (\text{ATN} - \text{THSUPA}) \\
 & * \text{HRNIT}) * \text{HFAC} + \text{APIPE} * \text{UPIPE} * ((\text{ATD} - \text{THSUPW}) * \text{HRDAY} + \\
 & (\text{ATN} - \text{THSUPW}) * \text{HRNIT}) * \text{HFAC}
 \end{aligned}$$

If cooling season, QH = 0

If heating season, QC = 0

5.20. BMDUPI: heat loss and gain through ducts and pipes in basement

Input: ADUCT = total surface area of duct in basement, ft<sup>2</sup>  
 UDUCT = U value of duct, Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F  
 APIPE = total surface area of pipe in basement, ft<sup>2</sup>  
 UPIPE = U value of pipe, Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F  
 TCSUPA = supply chilled air temperature, °F  
 TCSUPW = supply chilled water temperature, °F  
 THSUPA = supply hot air temperature, °F  
 THSUPW = supply hot water temperature, °F  
 BSMTD = basement daytime temperature, °F  
 BSMTN = basement nighttime temperature, °F

CFAC = factor for estimating operation time of cooling equipment

HFAC = factor for estimating operation time of heating equipment

HRDAY = daytime hours, hr

HRNIT = nighttime hours, hr

Output:

Heat gain through ducts and pipes

$$\begin{aligned}
 QC = & \text{ADUCT} * \text{UDUCT} * ((\text{BSMTD} - \text{TCSUPA}) * \text{HRDAY} + (\text{BSMTN} - \text{TCSUPA}) \\
 & * \text{HRNIT}) * \text{CFAC} + \text{APIPE} * \text{UPIPE} * ((\text{BSMTD} - \text{TCSUPW}) * \text{HRDAY} + \\
 & (\text{BSMTN} - \text{TCSUPW}) * \text{HRNIT}) * \text{CFAC}
 \end{aligned}$$

Heat loss through ducts and pipes

$$QH = ADUCT*UDUCT*((BSMTD - THSUPA)*HRDAY + (BSMTN - THSUPA)*HRNIT)*HFAC + APIPE*UPIPE*((BSMTD - THSUPW)*HRDAY + (BSMTN - THSUPW)*HRNIT)*HFAC$$

If cooling season, QH = 0

If basement heated, QH = 0

If heating season, QC = 0

5.21. OSDUPI: heat loss and gain through outdoor ducts and pipes

Input: ADUCT = total surface area of outdoor duct, ft<sup>2</sup>  
UDUCT = U value of duct, Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F  
APIPE = total surface area of outdoor pipe, ft<sup>2</sup>  
UPIPE = U value of pipe, Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> °F  
TCSUPA = supply chilled air temperature, °F  
TCSUPW = supply chilled water temperature, °F  
THSUPA = supply hot air temperature, °F  
THSUPW = supply hot water temperature, °F  
TOD = daytime outdoor temperature, °F  
TON = nighttime outdoor temperature, °F  
CFAC = factor for estimating operation time of cooling equipment  
HFAC = factor for estimating operation time of heating equipment  
HRDAY = daytime hours, hr  
HRNIT = nighttime hours, hr

Output:

Heat gain through ducts and pipes

$$QC = ADUCT*UDUCT*((TOD - TCSUPA)*HRDAY + (TON - TCSUPA)*HRNIT)*CFAC + APIPE*UPIPE*((TOD - TCSUPW)*HRDAY + (TON - TCSUPW)*HRNIT)*CFAC$$

Heat loss through ducts and pipes

$$QH = ADUCT*UDUCT*((TOD - THSUPA)*HRDAY + (TON - THSUPA)*HRNIT)*HFAC + APIPE*UPIPE*((TOD - THSUPW)*HRDAY + (TON - THSUPW)*HRNIT)*HFAC$$

If cooling season, QH = 0

If heating season, QC = 0

The routines described above are incorporated into a Fortran program, listing of which is given in Appendix C.

Appendix D presents a description of the data file and suggested default values to be used for the heating and cooling requirement calculations.

## 6. COMPARISON WITH DOE-2 RUNS

Figures 5 and 6 are comparisons of annual heating and cooling requirements obtained by the simplified procedure described herein with those obtained by DOE-2, a comprehensive hourly simulation program for building energy analysis, for ten cities and for a combination of several energy conservation options as shown in Table 1. The basic building data used for these comparative calculations are described in a recent report of the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory<sup>2/</sup>.

As can be seen, the total annual heating and cooling requirements obtained by the simplified procedure do not agree well with those determined by the DOE-2.

Since the DOE-2 uses TRY (Typical Reference Year) weather data, a set of monthly normal day data were generated from the TRY weather data tape and used in the simplified calculation procedure. The infiltration routine was also modified to be consistent with the DOE-2 algorithm. Figures 7 and 8 show the improved relationships between the two calculations as the result of these two adjustments.

Table 1. Building Data for the Comparative Calculations with DOE-2

City	Base Case			Additions to Base Levels of Insulation, Glazing								
	Wall	Attic	Windows	Floor	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Minneapolis	Alum Siding R-11	R-22	Double	Basement U=.000001	R-38 Attic	R-19 Wall	Triple Glaze	R-25 Wall				
Chicago	Alum Siding R-11	R-19	Double	Basement U=.000001	R-38 Attic	R-30 Attic	R-19 Wall	R-38 Attic	Triple Glaze	R-25 Wall		
Portland	Alum Siding R-11	R-19	Double	Crawl Space R-7 U=.04339	R-19 Wall	R-19 Floor	R-38 Attic	Triple Glaze	R-25 Wall			
Washington DC	Alum Siding R-11	R-19	Double	Basement U=.000001	R-30 Attic	R-19 Wall	R-38 Attic	Triple Glaze	R-25 Wall			
Atlanta	Alum Siding R-11	R-19	Single	Crawl Space R-7 U=.04339	Double Glaze	R-11 Floor	R-30 Attic	R-19 Wall	R-38 Attic	Triple Glaze	R-19 Floor	R-25 Wall
Fresno	Stucco R-11	R-19	Single	Slab-on- Grade U=.1202	Double Glaze	R-30 Attic	R-19 Wall	R-38 Attic	Triple Glaze			
Burbank	Stucco R-11	R-19	Single	Slab-on- Grade U=.1202	Double Glaze	R-30 Attic	R-19 Wall	R-38 Attic	Triple Glaze			
Phoenix	Alum Siding R-11	R-19	Single	Slab-on- Grade U=.1202	Double Glaze	R-30 Attic	R-19 Wall	R-38 Attic	Triple Glaze			
Houston	Alum Siding R-11	R-19	Single	Slab-on- Grade U=.1202	Double Glaze	R-30 Attic	R-19 Wall	R-38 Attic	Triple Glaze			
Ft. Worth	Alum Siding R-11	R-19	Single	Slab-on- Grade U=.1202	Double Glaze	R-30 Attic	R-19 Wall	R-38 Attic	Triple Glaze			

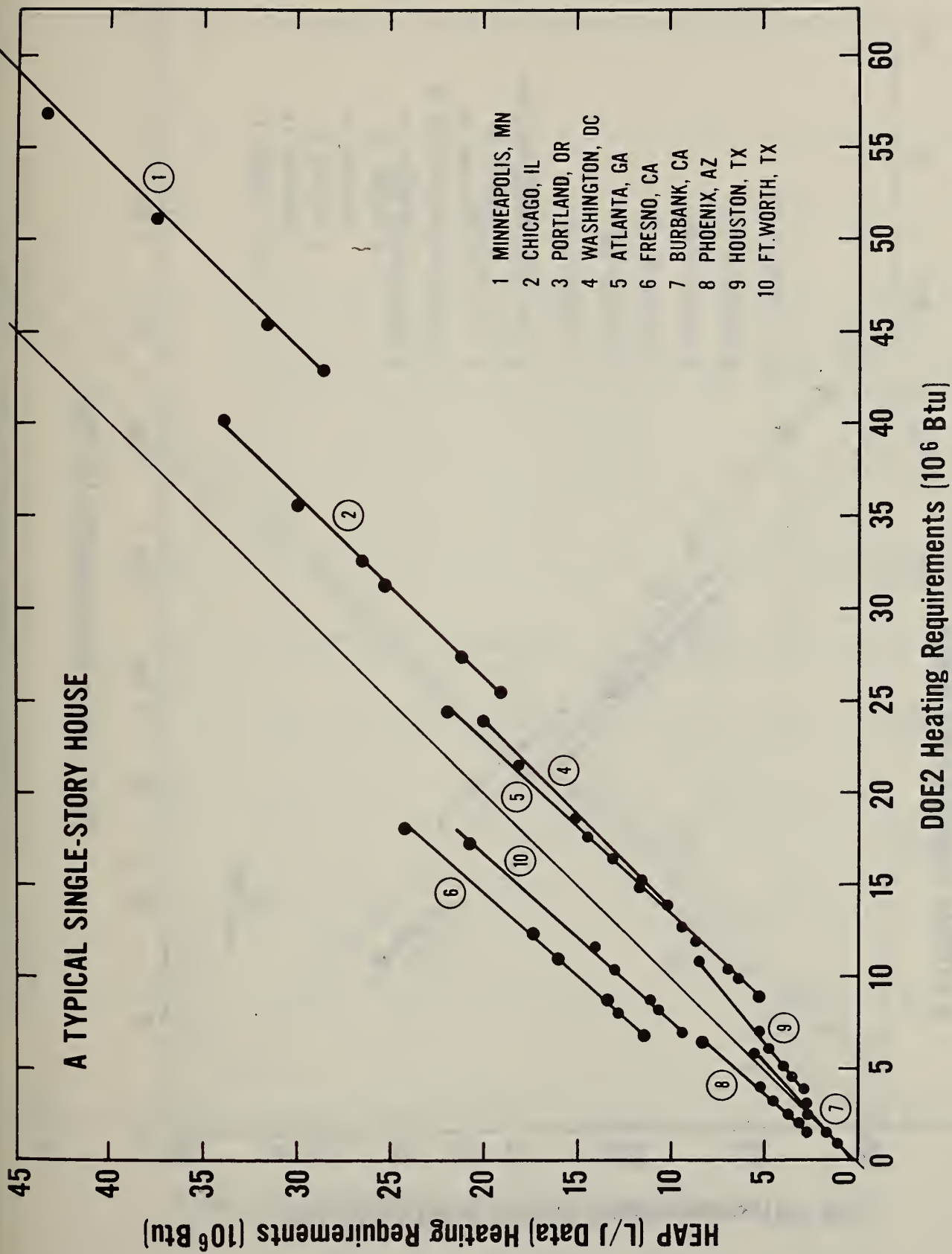


Figure 5. Comparison between the annual heating requirements of a typical residence determined by the simplified procedure and by the DOE-2 program

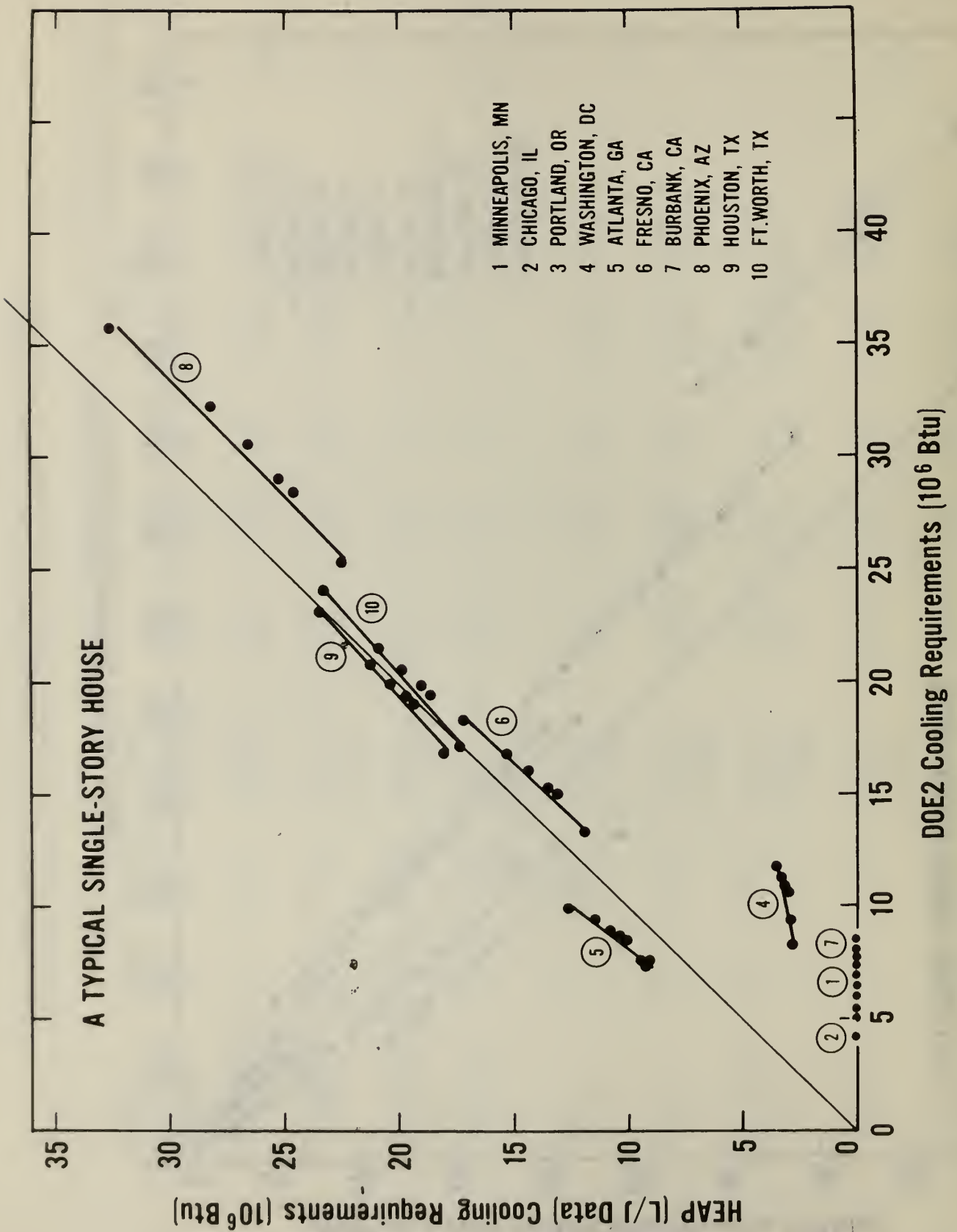


Figure 6. Comparison between the annual cooling requirements of a typical residence determined by the simplified procedure and by the DOE-2 program

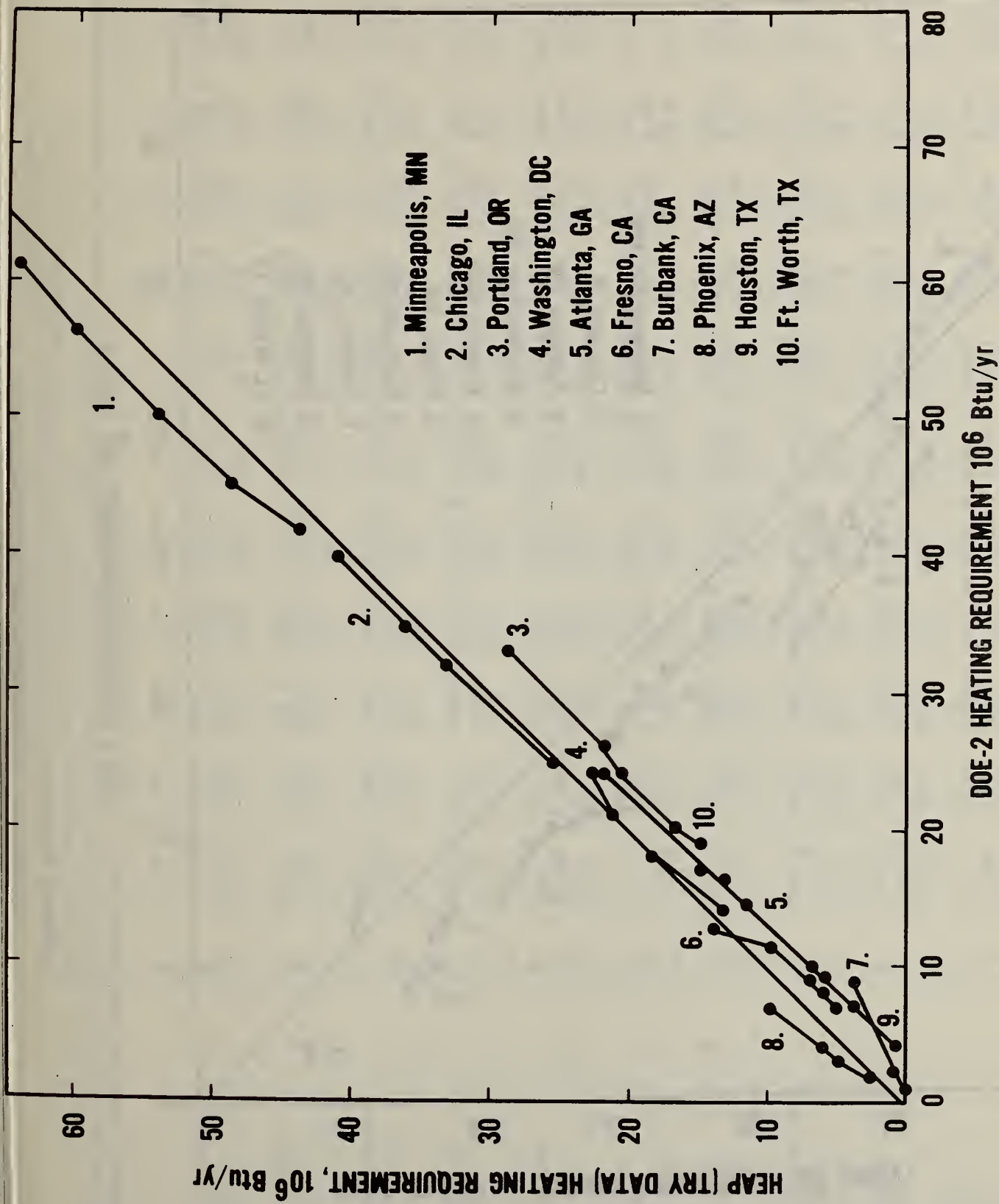


Figure 7. Improved comparison between the annual heating requirements of a typical residence determined by the simplified procedure and by the DOE-2 program

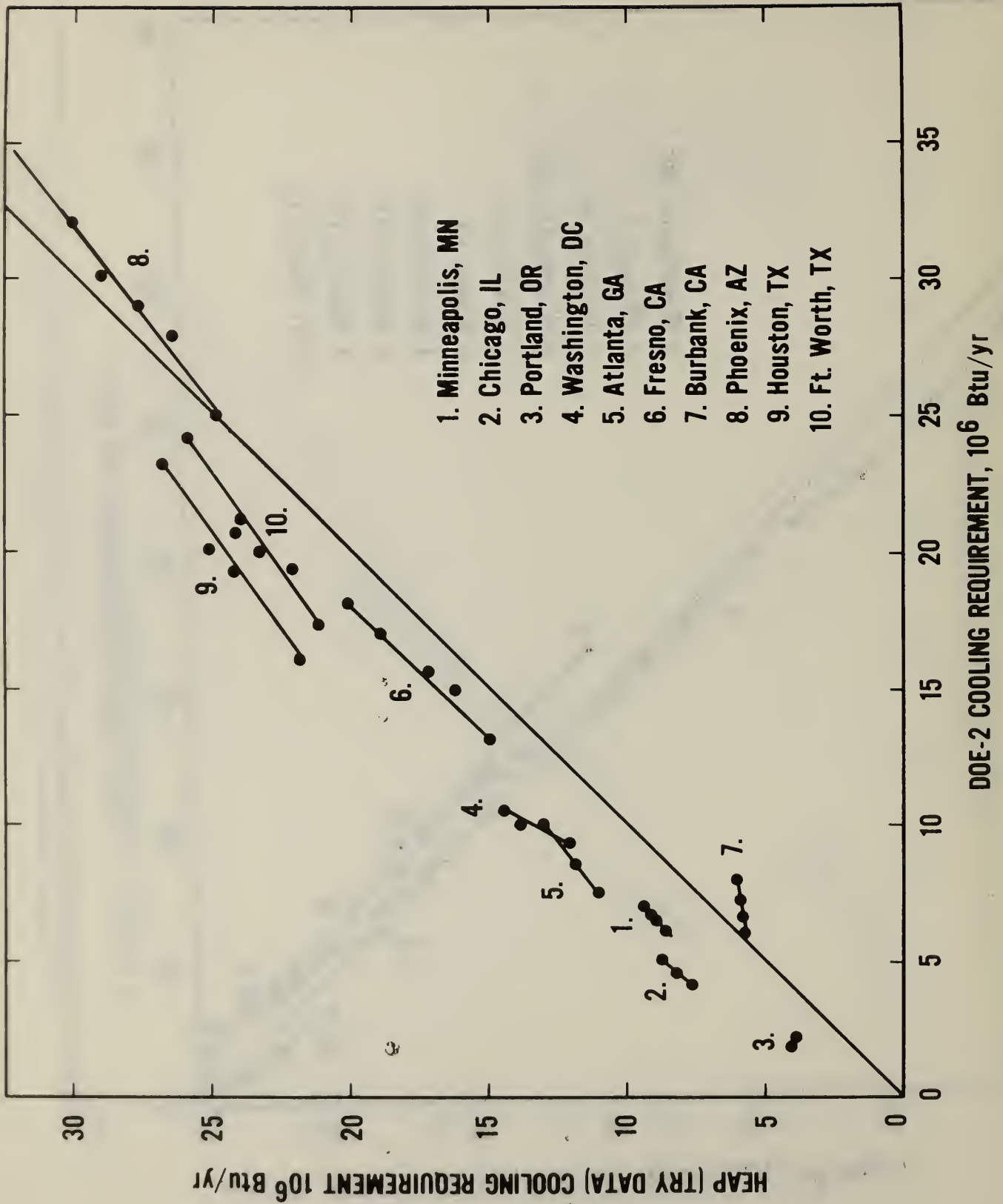


Figure 8. Improved comparison between the annual cooling requirements of a typical residence determined by the simplified procedure and by the DOE-2 program



Radiation and Other Data for 80 Locations in the United States and Canada

( $H$  = Monthly average daily total radiation on a horizontal surface, Btu/day-ft<sup>2</sup>;  $K_t$  = the fraction of the extra terrestrial radiation transmitted through the atmosphere;  $t_o$  = ambient temperature, deg F.)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Albuquerque, N.M.	$\bar{H}$ 1150.9	1453.9	1925.4	2343.5	2560.9	2757.5	2561.2	2387.8	2120.3	1639.8	1274.2	1051.6
Lat. 35° 03'N	$K_t$ 0.704	0.691	0.719	0.722	0.713	0.737	0.695	0.708	0.728	0.711	0.684	0.704
El. 5314 ft	$t_o$ 37.3	43.3	50.1	59.6	69.4	79.1	82.8	80.6	73.6	62.1	47.8	39.4
Annette Is., Alaska	$\bar{H}$ 236.2	428.4	883.4	1357.2	1634.7	1638.7	1632.1	1269.4	962	454.6	220.3	152
Lat. 55° 02'N	$K_t$ 0.427	0.415	0.492	0.507	0.484	0.441	0.454	0.427	0.449	0.347	0.304	0.361
El. 110 ft	$t_o$ 35.8	37.5	39.7	44.4	51.0	56.2	58.6	59.8	54.8	48.2	41.9	37.4
Apalachicola, Florida	$\bar{H}$ 1107	1378.2	1654.2	2040.9	2268.6	2195.9	1978.6	1912.9	1703.3	1544.6	1243.2	982.3
Lat. 29° 45'N	$K_t$ 0.577	0.584	0.576	0.612	0.630	0.594	0.542	0.558	0.559	0.608	0.574	0.543
El. 35 ft	$t_o$ 57.3	59.0	62.9	69.5	76.4	81.8	83.1	83.1	80.6	73.2	63.7	58.55
Astoria, Oregon	$\bar{H}$ 338.4	607	1008.5	1401.5	1838.7	1753.5	2007.7	1721	1322.5	780.4	413.6	295.2
Lat. 46° 12'N	$K_t$ 0.330	0.397	0.454	0.471	0.524	0.466	0.551	0.538	0.526	0.435	0.336	0.332
El. 8 ft	$t_o$ 41.3	44.7	46.9	51.3	55.0	59.3	62.6	63.6	62.2	55.7	48.5	43.9
Atlanta, Georgia	$\bar{H}$ 848	1080.1	1426.9	1807	2618.12	2002.6	2002.9	1898.1	1519.2	1290.8	997.8	751.6
Lat. 33° 39'N	$K_t$ 0.493	0.496	0.522	0.551	0.561	0.564	0.545	0.559	0.515	0.543	0.510	0.474
El. 976 ft	$t_o$ 47.2	49.6	55.9	65.0	73.2	80.9	82.4	81.6	77.4	66.5	54.8	47.7
Barrow, Alaska	$\bar{H}$ 13.3	143.2	713.3	1491.5	1883	2055.3	1602.2	953.5	428.4	152.4	22.9	-
Lat. 71° 20'N	$K_t$ -	0.776	0.773	0.726	0.553	0.533	0.448	0.377	0.315	0.35	-	-
El. 22 ft	$t_o$ -13.2	-15.9	-12.7	2.1	20.5	35.4	41.6	40.0	31.7	18.6	2.6	-8.6
Bethel, Alaska	$\bar{H}$ 142.4	404.8	1052.4	1662.3	1711.8	1698.1	1401.8	938.7	755	430.6	164.9	83
Lat. 60° 47'N	$K_t$ 0.536	0.557	0.704	0.675	0.519	0.458	0.398	0.336	0.406	0.432	0.399	0.459
El. 125 ft	$t_o$ 9.2	11.6	14.2	29.4	42.7	55.5	56.9	54.8	47.4	33.7	19.0	9.4
Bismarck, North Dakota	$\bar{H}$ 587.4	934.3	1328.4	1668.2	2056.1	2173.8	2305.5	1929.1	1441.3	1018.1	600.4	464.2
Lat. 46° 47'N	$K_t$ 0.594	0.628	0.605	0.565	0.588	0.579	0.634	0.606	0.581	0.584	0.510	0.547
El. 1660 ft	$t_o$ 12.4	15.9	29.7	46.6	58.6	67.9	76.1	73.5	61.6	49.6	31.4	18.4
Blue Hill, Mass	$\bar{H}$ 555.3	797	1143.9	1438	1776.4	1943.9	1881.5	1622.1	1314	941	592.2	482.3
Lat. 42° 13'N	$K_t$ 0.445	0.458	0.477	0.464	0.501	0.516	0.513	0.495	0.492	0.472	0.406	0.436
El. 629 ft	$t_o$ 28.3	28.3	36.9	46.9	58.5	67.2	72.3	70.6	64.2	54.1	43.3	31.5
Boise, Idaho	$\bar{H}$ 518.8	884.9	1280.4	1814.4	2189.3	2376.7	2500.3	2149.4	1717.7	1128.4	678.6	456.8
Lat. 43° 34'N	$K_t$ 0.446	0.533	0.548	0.594	0.619	0.631	0.684	0.660	0.656	0.588	0.494	0.442
El. 2844 ft	$t_o$ 29.5	36.5	45.0	53.5	62.1	69.3	79.6	77.2	66.7	56.3	42.3	33.1

Appendix A (Continued)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Boston, Mass. . . . .	505.5	738	1067.1	1355	1769	1864	1860.5	1570.1	1267.5	896.7	535.8	442.8
Lat. 42° 22' N. . . . .	0.410	0.426	0.445	0.438	0.499	0.495	0.507	0.480	0.477	0.453	0.372	0.400
El. 29 ft. . . . .	31.4	31.4	39.9	49.5	60.4	69.8	74.5	73.8	66.8	57.4	46.6	34.9
Brownsville, Texas . . . . .	1105.9	1262.7	1505.9	1714	2092.2	2288.5	2345	2124	1774.9	1536.5	1104.8	982.3
Lat. 25° 55' N. . . . .	0.517	0.500	0.505	0.509	0.584	0.627	0.650	0.617	0.566	0.570	0.468	0.488
El. 20 ft. . . . .	63.3	66.7	70.7	76.2	81.4	85.1	86.5	86.9	84.1	78.9	70.7	65.2
Caribou, Maine . . . . .	497	861.6	1360.1	1495.9	1779.7	1779.7	1898.1	1675.6	1254.6	793	415.5	398.9
Lat. 46° 52' N. . . . .	0.504	0.579	0.619	0.507	0.509	0.473	0.522	0.527	0.506	0.455	0.352	0.470
El. 628 ft. . . . .	11.5	12.8	24.4	37.3	51.8	61.6	67.2	65.0	56.2	44.7	31.3	16.8
Charleston, S. C. . . . .	946.1	1152.8	1352.4	1918.8	2063.4	2113.3	1649.4	1933.6	1557.2	1332.1	1075.6	552
Lat. 32° 54' N. . . . .	0.541	0.521	0.491	0.584	0.574	0.567	0.454	0.569	0.525	0.554	0.539	0.586
El. 46 ft. . . . .	53.6	55.2	60.6	67.8	74.8	80.9	82.9	82.3	79.1	69.8	59.8	54.0
Cleveland, Ohio . . . . .	466.8	681.9	1207	1443.9	1928.4	2102.6	2094.4	1840.6	1410.3	997	526.6	427.3
Lat. 41° 24' N. . . . .	0.361	0.383	0.497	0.464	0.543	0.559	0.571	0.559	0.524	0.491	0.351	0.371
El. 805 ft. . . . .	30.8	30.9	39.4	50.2	62.4	72.7	77.0	75.1	68.5	57.4	44.0	32.8
Columbia, Mo. . . . .	651.3	941.3	1315.8	1631.3	1999.6	2129.1	2148.7	1953.1	1689.6	1202.6	839.5	590.4
Lat. 38° 58' N. . . . .	0.458	0.492	0.520	0.514	0.559	0.566	0.585	0.588	0.606	0.562	0.510	0.457
El. 785 ft. . . . .	32.5	36.5	45.9	57.7	66.7	75.9	81.1	79.4	71.9	61.4	46.1	35.8
Columbus, Ohio . . . . .	486.3	746.5	1112.5	1480.8	1839.1	(2111)	2041.3	1572.7	1189.3	919.5	479	430.2
Lat. 40° 00' N. . . . .	0.356	0.401	0.447	0.470	0.515	(0.561)	0.555	0.475	0.433	0.441	0.302	0.351
El. 833 ft. . . . .	32.1	33.7	42.7	53.5	64.4	74.2	78	75.9	70.1	58	44.5	34.0
Davis, Calif. . . . .	599.2	945	1504	1959	2368.6	2619.2	2565.6	2287.8	1856.8	1288.5	795.6	550.5
Lat. 38° 33' N. . . . .	0.416	0.490	0.591	0.617	0.662	0.697	0.697	0.687	0.664	0.598	0.477	0.421
El. 51 ft. . . . .	47.6	52.1	56.8	63.1	69.6	75.7	81	79.4	76.7	67.8	57	48.7
Dodge City, Kan. . . . .	953.1	1186.3	1565.7	1975.6	2126.5	2459.8	2400.7	2210.7	1841.7	1421	1065.3	873.8
Lat. 37° 46' N. . . . .	0.639	0.598	0.606	0.618	0.594	0.655	0.652	0.663	0.654	0.650	0.625	0.652
El. 2592 ft. . . . .	33.8	38.7	46.5	57.7	66.7	77.2	83.8	82.4	73.7	61.7	46.5	36.8
East Lansing, Michigan . . . . .	425.8	739.1	1086	1249.8	1732.8	1914	1884.5	1627.7	1303.3	891.5	473.1	379.7
Lat. 42° 44' N. . . . .	0.35	0.431	0.456	0.406	0.489	0.508	0.514	0.498	0.493	0.456	0.333	0.349
El. 856 ft. . . . .	26.0	26.4	35.7	48.4	59.8	70.3	74.5	72.4	65.0	53.5	40.0	29.0
East Wareham, Mass. . . . .	504.4	762.4	1132.1	1392.6	1704.8	1958.3	1873.8	1607.4	1363.8	996.7	636.2	521
Lat. 41° 46' N. . . . .	0.398	0.431	0.469	0.449	0.480	0.520	0.511	0.489	0.508	0.496	0.431	0.461
El. 18 ft. . . . .	32.2	31.6	39.0	48.3	58.9	67.5	74.1	72.8	65.9	56	46	34.8

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Edmonton, Alberta.....	331.7	652.4	1165.3	1541.7	1900.4	1914.4	1964.9	1528	1113.3	704.4	413.6	245
Lat. 53°35'N.....	0.529	0.585	0.624	0.564	0.558	0.514	0.549	0.506	0.506	0.504	0.510	0.492
El. 2219 ft.....	10.4	14	26.3	42.9	55.4	61.3	66.6	63.2	54.2	44.1	26.7	14.0
El Paso, Texas.....	1247.6	1612.9	2048.7	2447.2	2673	2731	2391.1	2350.5	2077.5	1704.8	1324.7	1051.6
Lat. 31°48'N.....	0.686	0.714	0.730	0.741	0.743	0.733	0.652	0.669	0.693	0.695	0.647	0.626
El. 3916 ft.....	47.1	53.1	58.7	67.3	75.7	84.2	84.9	83.4	78.5	69.0	56.0	48.5
Ely, Nevada.....	871.6	1255	1749.8	2103.3	2322.1	2649	2417	2307.7	1935	1473	1078.6	814.8
Lat. 39°17'N.....	0.618	0.660	0.692	0.664	0.649	0.704	0.656	0.695	0.696	0.691	0.658	0.64
El. 6262 ft.....	27.3	32.1	39.5	48.3	57.0	65.4	74.5	72.3	63.7	52.1	39.9	31.1
Fairbanks, Alaska.....	66	283.4	860.5	1481.2	1806.2	1970.8	1702.9	1247.6	699.6	323.6	104.1	20.3
Lat. 64°49'N.....	0.639	0.556	0.674	0.647	0.546	0.529	0.485	0.463	0.419	0.416	0.47	0.458
El. 436 ft.....	-7.0	0.3	13.0	32.2	50.5	62.4	63.8	58.3	47.1	29.6	5.5	-6.6
Fort Worth, Texas.....	936.2	1198.5	1597.8	1829.1	2105.1	2437.6	2293.3	2216.6	1880.8	1476	1147.6	913.6
Lat. 32°50'N.....	0.530	0.541	0.577	0.556	0.585	0.654	0.624	0.653	0.634	0.612	0.576	0.563
El. 544 ft.....	48.1	52.3	59.8	68.8	75.9	84.0	87.7	88.6	81.3	71.5	58.8	50.8
Fresno, Calif.....	712.9	1116.6	1652.8	2049.4	2409.2	2641.7	2512.2	2300.7	1897.8	1415.5	906.6	616.6
Lat. 36°46'N.....	0.462	0.551	0.632	0.638	0.672	0.703	0.682	0.686	0.665	0.635	0.512	0.44
El. 331 ft.....	47.3	53.9	59.1	65.6	73.5	80.7	87.5	84.9	78.6	68.7	57.3	48.9
Gainesville, Fla.....	1036.9	1324.7	1635	1956.4	1934.7	1960.9	1895.6	1873.8	1615.1	1312.2	1169.7	919.5
Lat. 29°39'N.....	0.535	0.56	0.568	0.587	0.538	0.531	0.519	0.547	0.529	0.515	0.537	0.508
El. 165 ft.....	62.1	63.1	67.5	72.8	79.4	83.4	83.8	84.1	82	75.7	67.2	62.4
Glasgow, Mont.....	572.7	965.7	1437.6	1741.3	2127.3	2261.6	2414.7	1984.5	1531	997	574.9	428.4
Lat. 48°13'N.....	0.621	0.678	0.672	0.597	0.611	0.602	0.666	0.630	0.629	0.593	0.516	0.548
El. 2277 ft.....	13.3	17.3	31.1	47.8	59.3	67.3	76	73.2	61.2	49.2	31.0	18.6
Grand Junction, Colo.....	848	1210.7	1622.9	2002.2	2300.3	2645.4	2517.7	2157.2	1957.5	1394.8	969.7	793.4
Lat. 39°07'N.....	0.597	0.633	0.643	0.632	0.643	0.704	0.690	0.65	0.705	0.654	0.59	0.621
El. 4849 ft.....	26.9	35.0	44.6	55.8	66.3	75.7	82.5	79.6	71.4	58.3	42.0	31.4
Grand Lake, Colo.....	735	1135.4	1579.3	1876.7	1974.9	2369.7	2103.3	1708.5	1715.8	1212.2	775.6	660.5
Lat. 40°15'N.....	0.541	0.615	0.637	0.597	0.553	0.63	0.572	0.516	0.626	0.583	0.494	0.542
El. 8389 ft.....	18.5	23.1	28.5	39.1	48.7	56.6	62.8	61.5	55.5	45.2	30.3	22.6
Great Falls, Mont.....	524	869.4	1369.7	1621.4	1970.8	2179.3	2383	1986.3	1536.5	984.9	575.3	420.7
Lat. 47°29'N.....	0.552	0.596	0.631	0.551	0.565	0.580	0.656	0.627	0.626	0.574	0.503	0.518
El. 3664 ft.....	25.4	27.6	35.6	47.7	57.5	64.3	73.8	71.3	60.6	51.4	38.0	29.1

Appendix A (Continued)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Greensboro, N.C.	743.9	1031.7	1323.2	1755.3	1988.5	2111.4	2033.9	1810.3	1517.3	1202.6	908.1	690.8
Lat. 36°05'N	0.469	0.499	0.499	0.543	0.554	0.563	0.552	0.538	0.527	0.531	0.501	0.479
El. 891 ft	42.0	44.2	51.7	60.8	69.9	78.0	80.2	78.9	73.9	62.7	51.5	43.2
Griffin, Georgia	889.6	1135.8	1450.9	1923.6	2163.1	2176	2064.9	1961.2	1605.9	1352.4	1073.8	781.5
Lat. 33°15'N	0.513	0.517	0.528	0.586	0.601	0.583	0.562	0.578	0.543	0.565	0.545	0.487
El. 980 ft	48.9	51.0	59.1	66.7	74.6	81.2	83.0	82.2	78.4	68	57.3	49.4
Hatteras, N.C.	891.9	1184.1	1590.4	2128	2376.4	2438	2334.3	2085.6	1758.3	1337.6	1053.5	798.1
Lat. 35°13'N	0.546	0.563	0.593	0.655	0.661	0.652	0.634	0.619	0.605	0.58	0.566	0.535
El. 7 ft	49.9	49.5	54.7	61.5	69.9	77.2	80.0	79.8	76.7	67.9	59.1	51.3
Indianapolis, Ind	528.2	797.4	1184.1	1481.2	1828	2042	2039.5	1832.1	1513.3	1094.4	662.4	491.1
Lat. 39°44'N	0.380	0.424	0.472	0.47	0.511	0.543	0.554	0.552	0.549	0.520	0.413	0.391
El. 793 ft	31.3	33.9	43.0	54.1	64.9	74.8	78.6	77.4	70.6	59.3	44.2	33.4
Inyokern, Calif	1148.7	1554.2	2136.9	2594.8	2925.4	3108.8	2908.8	2759.4	2409.2	1819.2	3170.1	1094.4
Lat. 35°39'N	0.716	0.745	0.803	0.8	0.815	0.830	0.790	0.820	0.834	0.795	0.743	0.742
El. 2440 ft	47.3	53.9	59.1	65.6	73.5	80.7	87.5	84.9	78.6	68.7	57.3	48.9
Ithaca, N.Y.	434.3	755	1074.9	1322.9	1779.3	2025.8	2031.3	1736.9	1320.3	918.4	466.4	370.8
Lat. 42°27'N	0.351	0.435	0.45	0.428	0.502	0.538	0.554	0.530	0.497	0.465	0.324	0.337
El. 950 ft	27.2	26.5	36	48.4	59.6	68.9	73.9	71.9	64.2	53.6	41.5	29.6
Lake Charles, La	899.2	1145.7	1487.4	1801.8	2080.4	2213.3	1968.6	1910.3	1678.2	1505.5	1122.1	875.6
Lat. 30°13'N	0.473	0.492	0.521	0.542	0.578	0.597	0.538	0.558	0.553	0.597	0.524	0.494
El. 12 ft	55.3	58.7	63.5	70.9	77.4	83.4	84.8	85.0	81.5	73.8	62.6	56.9
Lander, Wyo	786.3	1146.1	1638	1988.5	2114	2492.2	2438.4	2120.6	1712.9	1301.8	837.3	694.8
Lat. 42°48'N	0.65	0.672	0.691	0.647	0.597	0.662	0.665	0.649	0.647	0.666	0.589	0.643
El. 5370 ft	20.2	26.3	34.7	45.5	56.0	65.4	74.6	72.5	61.4	48.3	33.4	23.8
Las Vegas, Nev	1035.8	1438	1926.5	2322.8	2629.5	2799.2	2524	2342	2062	1602.6	1190	964.2
Lat. 36°05'N	0.654	0.697	0.728	0.719	0.732	0.746	0.685	0.697	0.716	0.704	0.657	0.668
El. 2162 ft	47.5	53.9	60.3	69.5	78.3	88.2	95.0	92.9	85.4	71.7	57.8	50.2
Lemont, Illinois	(590)	879	1255.7	1481.5	1866	2041.7	1980.8	1836.9	1469.4	1015.5	(639)	(531)
Lat. 41°40'N	(0.464)	0.496	0.520	0.477	0.525	0.542	0.542	0.559	0.547	0.506	(0.433)	(0.467)
El. 595 ft	28.9	30.3	39.5	49.7	59.2	70.8	75.6	74.3	67.2	57.6	43.0	30.6
Lexington, Ky	-	-	-	1834.7	2171.2	-	2246.5	2064.9	1775.6	1315.8	-	681.5
Lat. 38°02'N	-	-	-	0.575	0.606	-	0.610	0.619	0.631	0.604	-	0.513
El. 979 ft	36.5	38.8	47.4	57.8	67.5	76.2	79.8	78.2	72.8	61.2	47.6	38.5

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Lincoln, Neb.	712.5	955.7	1299.6	1587.8	1856.1	2040.6	2011.4	1902.6	1543.5	1215.8	773.4	643.2
Lat. 40°51'N	0.542	0.528	0.532	0.507	0.522	0.542	0.547	0.577	0.568	0.596	0.508	0.545
El. 1189 ft	27.8	32.1	42.4	55.8	65.8	76.0	82.6	80.2	71.5	59.9	43.2	31.8
Little Rock, Ark	704.4	974.2	1335.8	1669.4	1960.1	2091.5	2081.2	1938.7	1640.6	1282.6	913.6	701.1
Lat. 34°44'N	0.424	0.458	0.496	0.513	0.545	0.559	0.566	0.574	0.561	0.552	0.484	0.463
El. 265 ft	44.6	48.5	56.0	65.8	73.1	76.7	85.1	84.6	78.3	67.9	54.7	46.7
Los Angeles, Calif. (WBAS)	930.6	1284.1	1729.5	1948	2196.7	2272.3	2413.6	2155.3	1898.1	1372.7	1082.3	901.1
Lat. 33°56'N	0.547	0.596	0.635	0.595	0.610	0.608	0.657	0.635	0.641	0.574	0.551	0.566
El. 99 ft	56.2	56.9	59.2	61.4	64.2	66.7	69.6	70.2	69.1	66.1	62.6	58.7
Los Angeles, Calif. (WBO)	911.8	1223.6	1640.9	1866.8	2061.2	2259	2428.4	2198.9	1891.5	1362.3	1053.1	877.8
Lat. 34°03'N	0.538	0.568	0.602	0.571	0.573	0.605	0.66	0.648	0.643	0.578	0.548	0.566
El. 99 ft	57.9	59.2	61.8	64.3	67.6	70.7	75.8	76.1	74.2	69.6	65.4	60.2
Madison, Wis	564.6	812.2	1232.1	1455.3	1745.4	2031.7	2046.5	1740.2	1443.9	993	555.7	495.9
Lat. 43°08'N	0.49	0.478	0.522	0.474	0.493	0.540	0.559	0.534	0.549	0.510	0.396	0.467
El. 866 ft	21.8	24.6	35.3	49.0	61.0	70.9	76.8	74.4	65.6	53.7	37.8	25.4
Matanuska, Alaska	119.2	345	-	1327.6	1628.4	1727.6	1526.9	1169	737.3	373.8	142.8	54.4
Lat. 61°30'N	0.513	0.503	-	0.545	0.494	0.466	0.434	0.419	0.401	0.390	0.372	0.364
El. 180 ft	13.9	21.0	27.4	38.6	50.3	57.6	60.1	58.1	50.2	37.7	22.9	13.9
Medford, Oregon H.	435.4	804.4	1259.8	1807.4	2216.2	2440.5	2607.4	2261.6	1672.3	1043.5	558.7	348.5
Lat. 42°23'N	0.353	0.464	0.527	0.584	0.625	0.648	0.710	0.689	0.628	0.526	0.384	0.313
El. 1329 ft	39.4	45.4	50.8	56.3	63.1	69.4	76.9	76.4	69.6	58.7	47.1	40.5
Miami, Florida	1292.2	1554.6	1828.8	2020.6	2068.6	1991.5	1992.6	1890.8	1646.8	1436.5	1321	1183.4
Lat. 25°47'N	0.604	0.616	0.612	0.600	0.578	0.545	0.552	0.549	0.525	0.534	0.559	0.588
El. 9 ft	71.6	72.0	73.8	77.0	79.9	82.9	84.1	84.5	83.3	80.2	75.6	72.6
Midland, Texas	1066.4	1345.7	1784.8	2036.1	2301.1	2317.7	2301.8	2193	1921.8	1470.8	1244.3	1023.2
Lat. 31°56'N	0.587	0.596	0.638	0.617	0.639	0.622	0.628	0.643	0.642	0.600	0.609	0.611
El. 2854 ft	47.9	52.8	60.0	68.8	77.2	83.9	85.7	85.0	78.9	70.3	56.6	49.1
Nashville, Tenn.	589.7	907	1246.8	1662.3	1997	2149.4	2079.7	1862.7	1600.7	1223.6	823.2	614.4
Lat. 36°07'N	0.373	0.440	0.472	0.514	0.556	0.573	0.565	0.554	0.556	0.540	0.454	0.426
El. 605 ft	42.6	45.1	52.9	63.0	71.4	80.1	83.2	81.9	76.6	65.4	52.3	44.3
New Port, R.I.	565.7	856.4	1231.7	1484.8	1849	2019.2	1942.8	1687.1	1411.4	1035.4	656.1	527.7
Lat. 41°29'N	0.438	0.482	0.507	0.477	0.520	0.536	0.529	0.513	0.524	0.512	0.44	0.460
El. 60 ft	29.5	32.0	39.6	48.2	58.6	67.0	73.2	72.3	66.7	56.2	46.5	34.4

Appendix A (Continued)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
New York, N. Y. . . . .	539.5	790.8	1180.4	1426.2	1738.4	1994.1	1938.7	1605.9	1349.4	977.8	598.1	476
Lat. 40° 46' N. . . . .	0.406	0.435	0.480	0.455	0.488	0.53	0.528	0.486	0.500	0.475	0.397	0.403
El. 52 ft. . . . .	35.0	34.9	43.1	52.3	63.3	72.2	76.9	75.3	69.5	59.3	48.3	37.7
Oak Ridge, Tenn. . . . .	604	895.9	1241.7	1689.6	1942.8	2066.4	1972.3	1795.6	1559.8	1194.8	796.3	610
Lat. 36° 01' N. . . . .	0.382	0.435	0.471	0.524	0.541	0.551	0.536	0.534	0.542	0.527	0.438	0.422
El. 905 ft. . . . .	41.9	44.2	51.7	61.4	69.8	77.8	80.2	78.8	74.5	62.7	50.4	42.5
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma . . . . .	938	1192.6	1534.3	1849.4	2005.1	2355	2273.8	2211	1819.2	1409.6	1085.6	897.4
Lat. 35° 24' N. . . . .	0.580	0.571	0.576	0.570	0.558	0.629	0.618	0.565	0.628	0.614	0.588	0.608
El. 1304 ft. . . . .	40.1	45.0	53.2	63.6	71.2	80.6	85.5	85.4	77.4	66.5	52.2	43.1
Ottawa, Ontario . . . . .	539.1	852.4	1250.5	1506.6	1857.2	2084.5	2045.4	1752.4	1326.6	826.9	458.7	408.5
Lat. 45° 20' N. . . . .	0.499	0.540	0.554	0.502	0.529	0.554	0.560	0.546	0.521	0.450	0.359	0.436
El. 339 ft. . . . .	14.6	15.6	27.7	43.3	57.5	67.5	71.9	69.8	61.5	48.9	35	19.6
Phoenix, Ariz. . . . .	1126.6	1514.7	1967.1	2388.2	2709.6	2781.5	2450.5	2299.6	2131.3	1688.9	1290	1040.9
Lat. 33° 26' N. . . . .	0.65	0.691	0.716	0.728	0.753	0.745	0.667	0.677	0.722	0.708	0.657	0.652
El. 1112 ft. . . . .	54.2	58.8	64.7	72.2	80.8	89.2	94.6	92.5	87.4	75.8	63.6	56.7
Portland, Maine . . . . .	565.7	874.5	1329.5	1528.4	1923.2	2017.3	2095.6	1799.2	1428.8	1035	591.5	507.7
Lat. 43° 39' N. . . . .	0.482	0.524	0.569	0.500	0.544	0.536	0.572	0.554	0.546	0.539	0.431	0.491
El. 63 ft. . . . .	23.7	24.5	34.4	44.8	55.4	65.1	71.1	69.7	61.9	51.8	40.3	28.0
Rapid City, S. D. . . . .	687.8	1032.5	1503.7	1807	2028	2193.7	2235.8	2019.9	1628	1179.3	763.1	590.4
Lat. 44° 09' N. . . . .	0.601	0.627	0.649	0.594	0.574	0.583	0.612	0.622	0.628	0.624	0.566	0.588
El. 3218 ft. . . . .	24.7	27.4	34.7	48.2	58.3	67.3	76.3	75.0	64.7	52.9	38.7	29.2
Riverside, Calif. . . . .	999.6	1335	1750.5	1943.2	2282.3	2492.6	2443.5	2263.8	1955.3	1509.6	1169	979.7
Lat. 33° 57' N. . . . .	0.589	0.617	0.643	0.594	0.635	0.667	0.665	0.668	0.665	0.639	0.606	0.626
El. 1020 ft. . . . .	55.3	57.0	60.6	65.0	69.4	74.0	81.0	81.0	78.5	71.0	63.1	57.2
St. Cloud, Minn. . . . .	632.8	976.7	1383	1598.1	1859.4	2003.3	2087.8	1828.4	1369.4	890.4	545.4	463.1
Lat. 45° 35' N. . . . .	0.595	0.629	0.614	0.534	0.530	0.533	0.573	0.570	0.539	0.490	0.435	0.504
El. 1034 ft. . . . .	13.6	16.9	29.8	46.2	58.8	68.5	74.4	71.9	62.5	50.2	32.1	18.3
Salt Lake City, Utah . . . . .	622.1	986	1301.1	1813.3	-	-	-	-	1689.3	1250.2	-	552.8
Lat. 40° 46' N. . . . .	0.468	0.909	0.529	0.579	-	-	-	-	0.621	0.610	-	0.467
El. 4227 ft. . . . .	29.4	36.2	44.4	53.9	63.1	71.7	81.3	79.0	68.7	57.0	42.5	34.0
San Antonio, Tex. . . . .	1045	1299.2	1560.1	1664.6	2024.7	814.8	2364.2	2185.2	1844.6	1487.4	1104.4	954.6
Lat. 29° 32' N. . . . .	0.541	0.550	0.542	0.500	0.563	0.220	0.647	0.637	0.603	0.584	0.507	0.528
El. 794 ft. . . . .	53.7	58.4	65.0	72.2	79.2	85.0	87.4	87.8	82.6	74.7	63.3	56.5

Appendix A (Continued)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Santa Maria, Calif . . . . .	983.8	1296.3	1805.9	2067.9	2375.6	2599.6	2540.6	2293.3	1965.7	1566.4	1169	943.9
Lat. 34°54'N . . . . .	0.595	0.613	0.671	0.636	0.661	0.695	0.690	0.678	0.674	0.676	0.624	0.627
El. 238 ft . . . . .	54.1	55.3	57.6	59.5	61.2	63.5	65.3	65.7	65.9	64.1	60.8	56.1
Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan . . . . .	488.6	843.9	1336.5	1559.4	1962.3	2064.2	2149.4	1767.9	1207	809.2	392.2	359.8
Lat. 46°28'N . . . . .	0.490	0.560	0.606	0.526	0.560	0.549	0.590	0.564	0.481	0.457	0.323	0.408
El. 724 ft . . . . .	16.3	16.2	25.6	39.5	52.1	61.6	67.3	66.0	57.9	46.8	33.4	21.9
Sayville, N. Y . . . . .	602.9	936.2	1259.4	1560.5	1857.2	2123.2	2040.9	1734.7	1446.8	1087.4	697.8	533.9
Lat. 40°30'N . . . . .	0.453	0.511	0.510	0.498	0.522	0.564	0.555	0.525	0.530	0.527	0.450	0.447
El. 20 ft . . . . .	35	34.9	43.1	52.3	63.3	72.2	76.9	75.3	69.5	59.3	48.3	37.7
Schenectady, N. Y . . . . .	488.2	753.5	1026.6	1272.3	1553.1	1687.8	1662.3	1494.8	1124.7	820.6	436.2	356.8
Lat. 42°50'N . . . . .	0.406	0.441	0.433	0.413	0.438	0.448	0.454	0.458	0.426	0.420	0.309	0.331
El. 217 ft . . . . .	24.7	24.6	34.9	48.3	61.7	70.8	76.9	73.7	64.6	53.1	40.1	28.0
Seattle, Wash . . . . .	282.6	520.6	992.2	1507	1881.5	1909.9	2110.7	1688.5	1211.8	702.2	386.3	239.5
Lat. 47°27'N . . . . .	0.296	0.355	0.456	0.510	0.538	0.508	0.581	0.533	0.492	0.407	0.336	0.292
El. 386 ft . . . . .	42.1	45.0	48.9	54.1	59.8	64.4	68.4	67.9	63.3	56.3	48.4	44.4
Seattle, Wash . . . . .	252	471.6	917.3	1375.6	1664.9	1724	1805.1	1617	1129.1	638	325.5	218.1
Lat. 47°36'N . . . . .	0.266	0.324	0.423	0.468	0.477	0.459	0.498	0.511	0.459	0.372	0.284	0.269
El. 14 ft . . . . .	38.9	42.9	46.9	51.9	58.1	62.8	67.2	66.7	61.6	54.0	45.7	41.5
Seabrook, N. J . . . . .	591.9	854.2	1195.6	1518.8	1800.7	1964.6	1949.8	1715	1445.7	1071.9	721.8	522.5
Lat. 39°30'N . . . . .	0.426	0.453	0.476	0.481	0.504	0.522	0.530	0.517	0.524	0.508	0.449	0.416
El. 100 ft . . . . .	39.5	37.6	43.9	54.7	64.9	74.1	79.8	77.7	69.7	61.2	48.5	39.3
Spokane, Wash . . . . .	446.1	837.6	1200	1864.6	2104.4	2226.5	2479.7	2076	1511	844.6	486.3	279
Lat. 47°40'N . . . . .	0.478	0.579	0.556	0.602	0.603	0.593	0.684	0.656	0.616	0.494	0.428	0.345
El. 1968 ft . . . . .	26.5	31.7	40.5	49.2	57.9	64.6	73.4	71.7	62.7	51.5	37.4	30.5
State College, Pa . . . . .	501.8	749.1	1106.6	1399.2	1754.6	2027.6	1968.2	1690	1336.1	1017	580.1	443.9
Lat. 40°48'N . . . . .	0.381	0.413	0.451	0.448	0.493	0.539	0.536	0.512	0.492	0.496	0.379	0.376
El. 1175 ft . . . . .	31.3	31.4	39.8	51.3	63.4	71.8	75.8	73.4	66.1	55.6	43.2	32.6
Stillwater, Okla . . . . .	763.8	1081.5	1463.8	1702.6	1879.3	2235.8	2224.3	2039.1	1724.3	1314	991.5	783
Lat. 36°09'N . . . . .	0.484	0.527	0.555	0.528	0.523	0.596	0.604	0.607	0.599	0.581	0.548	0.544
El. 910 ft . . . . .	41.2	45.6	53.8	64.2	71.6	81.1	85.9	85.9	77.5	67.6	52.6	43.9
Tampa, Fla . . . . .	1223.6	1461.2	1771.9	2016.2	2228	2146.5	1991.9	1845.4	1687.8	1493.3	1328.4	1119.5
Lat. 27°55'N . . . . .	0.605	0.600	0.606	0.602	0.620	0.583	0.548	0.537	0.546	0.572	0.590	0.589
El. 11 ft . . . . .	64.2	65.7	68.8	74.3	79.4	83.0	84.0	84.4	82.9	77.2	69.6	65.5

Appendix A (Continued)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Toronto, Ontario	451.3	674.5	1088.9	1388.2	1785.2	1941.7	1968.6	1622.5	1284.1	835	458.3	352.8
Lat. 43°41'N	0.388	0.406	0.467	0.455	0.506	0.516	0.539	0.500	0.493	0.438	0.336	0.346
El. 379 ft	26.5	26.0	34.2	46.3	58	68.4	73.8	71.8	64.3	52.6	40.9	30.2
Tucson, Arizona	1171.9	1453.8	-	2434.7	-	2601.4	2292.2	2179.7	2122.5	1640.9	1322.1	1132.1
Lat. 32°07'N	0.648	0.646	-	0.738	-	0.698	0.625	0.640	0.710	0.672	0.650	0.679
El. 2556 ft	53.7	57.3	62.3	69.7	78.0	87.0	90.1	87.4	84.0	73.9	62.5	56.1
Upton, N. Y.	583	872.7	1280.4	1609.9	1891.5	2159	2044.6	1789.6	1472.7	1102.6	686.7	551.3
Lat. 40°52'N	0.444	0.483	0.522	0.514	0.532	0.574	0.557	0.542	0.542	0.538	0.448	0.467
El. 75 ft	35.0	34.9	43.1	52.3	63.3	72.2	76.9	75.3	69.5	59.3	48.3	37.7
Washington, D. C. (WBCC)	632.4	901.5	1255	1600.4	1846.8	2080.8	1929.9	1712.2	1446.1	1083.4	763.5	594.1
Lat. 38°51'N	0.445	0.470	0.496	0.504	0.516	0.553	0.524	0.516	0.520	0.506	0.464	0.460
El. 64 ft	38.4	39.6	48.1	57.5	67.7	76.2	79.9	77.9	72.2	60.9	50.2	40.2
Winnipeg, Man.	488.2	835.4	1354.2	1641.3	1904.4	1962	2123.6	1761.2	1190.4	767.5	444.6	345
Lat. 49°54'N	0.601	0.636	0.661	0.574	0.550	0.524	0.587	0.567	0.504	0.482	0.436	0.503
El. 786 ft	3.2	7.1	21.3	40.9	55.9	65.3	71.9	69.4	58.6	45.6	25.2	10.1



Appendix B

AVERAGE EARTH TEMPERATURE FOR  
UNDERGROUND HEAT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM DESIGN

The following list presents the average earth temperature from 0 to 10 feet below the surface for the four seasons of the year and for the whole year for the indicated locals. The temperatures were computed on the basis of the method described in the 1965 ASHRAE technical paper entitled "Earth Temperature and Thermal Diffusivity at Selected Stations in the United States" by T. Kusuda and P. R. Achenbach (in ASHRAE Transactions, Volume 71, Part I, p. 61, 1965) using the monthly average air temperatures published by the U.S. Weather Bureau for the listed localities in the United States. Earth temperatures are expressed in fahrenheit degrees.

Location	Month	Winter 12,1,2	Spring 3,4,5	Summer 6,7,8	Autumn 9,10,11	Annual
<b>Alabama</b>						
Anniston AP <sup>a</sup>		55.	58.	70.	67.	63.
Birmingham AP		54.	58.	71.	68.	63.
Mobile AP		61.	63.	74.	71.	67.
Mobile CO <sup>b</sup>		61.	64.	75.	72.	68.
Montgomery AP		58.	61.	73.	70.	65.
Montgomery CO		59.	62.	74.	71.	66.
<b>Arizona</b>						
Bisbee COOP <sup>c</sup>		55.	58.	70.	67.	62.
Flagstaff AP		35.	39.	54.	50.	45.
Ft Huachuca (proving ground)		55.	58.	71.	68.	63.
Phoenix AP		60.	64.	79.	75.	69.
Phoenix CO		61.	65.	80.	76.	70.
Prescott AP		46.	49.	65.	61.	55.
Tucson AP		59.	62.	76.	73.	68.
Winslow AP		45.	49.	65.	61.	55.
Yuma AP		65.	69.	84.	80.	75.
<b>Arkansas</b>						
Fort Smith AP		52.	56.	72.	68.	62.
Little Rock AP		53.	57.	72.	68.	62.
Texarkana AP		56.	60.	74.	71.	65.
<b>California</b>						
Bakersfield AP		56.	60.	74.	70.	65.
Beaumont CO		53.	56.	67.	64.	60.
Bishop AP		47.	51.	65.	61.	56.
Blue Canyon AP		43.	46.	58.	55.	50.
Burbank AP		58.	60.	68.	66.	63.
Eureka CO		50.	51.	54.	54.	52.
Fresno AP		54.	58.	72.	68.	63.
Los Angeles AP		58.	59.	64.	63.	61.
Los Angeles CO		60.	61.	68.	66.	64.

Location	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Annual
<b>California</b>					
Mount Shasta CO	41.	44.	57.	54.	49.
Oakland AP	53.	54.	60.	59.	56.
Red Bluff AP	54.	58.	72.	69.	63.
Sacramento AP	53.	56.	67.	64.	60.
Sacramento CO	54.	57.	68.	65.	61.
Sandberg CO	47.	50.	63.	60.	55.
San Diego AP	59.	60.	66.	65.	62.
San Francisco AP	53.	54.	59.	57.	56.
San Francisco CO	55.	55.	59.	58.	57.
San Jose COOP	55.	57.	64.	62.	59.
Santa Catalina AP	57.	58.	64.	62.	60.
Santa Maria AP	54.	55.	60.	59.	57.
<b>Colorado</b>					
Alamosa AP	30.	35.	52.	48.	41.
Colorado Springs AP	39.	43.	59.	55.	49.
Denver AP	39.	43.	60.	56.	50.
Denver CO	41.	45.	61.	58.	51.
Grand Junction AP	39.	44.	65.	60.	52.
Pueblo AP	41.	45.	62.	58.	51.
<b>Connecticut</b>					
Bridgeport AP	40.	44.	61.	57.	50.
Hartford AP	39.	43.	61.	57.	50.
Hartford AP (Brainer)	39.	43.	60.	56.	50.
New Haven AP	40.	44.	60.	56.	50.
<b>Delaware</b>					
Wilmington AP	44.	48.	64.	60.	54.
<b>Washington, D.C.</b>					
Washington AP	47.	51.	66.	63.	56.
Washington CO	47.	51.	66.	63.	57.
Silver Hill OBS <sup>d</sup>	46.	50.	65.	61.	55.
<b>Florida</b>					
Apalachicola CO	63.	65.	75.	73.	69.
Daytona Beach AP	65.	67.	75.	74.	70.
Fort Myers AP	70.	71.	78.	76.	74.
Jacksonville AP	63.	66.	75.	73.	69.
Jacksonville CO	64.	66.	76.	73.	70.
Key West AP	74.	75.	80.	79.	77.
Key West CO	75.	76.	81.	79.	78.
Lakeland CO	68.	69.	77.	75.	72.
Melbourne AP	68.	70.	77.	75.	72.
Miami AP	72.	74.	79.	78.	76.
Miami CO	72.	73.	78.	77.	75.
Miami Beach COOP	74.	75.	80.	78.	77.
Orlando AP	68.	70.	77.	75.	72.

Location	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Annual
<b>Florida</b>					
Pensacola CO	62.	64.	74.	72.	68.
Tallahassee AP	61.	64.	74.	72.	68.
Tampa AP	68.	69.	77.	75.	72.
West Palm Beach	71.	73.	79.	77.	75.
<b>Georgia</b>					
Albany AP	60.	63.	75.	72.	67.
Athens AP	54.	58.	71.	68.	63.
Atlanta AP	54.	57.	70.	67.	62.
Atlanta CO	54.	57.	70.	67.	62.
Augusta AP	56.	59.	72.	69.	64.
Columbus AP	56.	59.	72.	69.	64.
Macon AP	58.	61.	74.	71.	66.
Rome AP	53.	56.	70.	67.	61.
Savannah AP	60.	63.	74.	71.	67.
Thomasville CO	62.	64.	74.	72.	68.
Valdosta AP	61.	64.	74.	72.	68.
<b>Idaho</b>					
Boise AP	40.	44.	62.	58.	51.
Idaho Falls 46 W	30.	35.	55.	50.	42.
Idaho Falls 42 N W	28.	33.	54.	49.	41.
Lewiston AP	42.	46.	63.	59.	52.
Pocatello AP	35.	40.	59.	55.	47.
Salmon CO	32.	37.	56.	52.	44.
<b>Illinois</b>					
Cairo CO	49.	53.	70.	66.	60.
Chicago AP	38.	43.	62.	57.	50.
Joliet AP	37.	42.	61.	56.	49.
Moline AP	38.	43.	62.	58.	50.
Peoria AP	39.	44.	63.	58.	51.
Springfield AP	41.	45.	64.	60.	52.
Springfield CO	43.	47.	66.	62.	54.
<b>Indiana</b>					
Evansville AP	47.	51.	67.	63.	57.
Fort Wayne AP	39.	43.	61.	57.	50.
Indianapolis AP	41.	46.	64.	59.	52.
Indianapolis CO	43.	48.	65.	61.	54.
South Bend AP	38.	42.	61.	56.	49.
Terre Haute AP	42.	47.	65.	60.	53.
<b>Iowa</b>					
Burlington AP	39.	44.	64.	59.	51.
Charles City CO	33.	38.	60.	55.	46.
Davenport CO	39.	44.	64.	59.	51.
Des Moines AP	37.	42.	63.	58.	50.
Des Moines CO	38.	43.	64.	59.	51.

Location	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Annual
Iowa					
Dubuque AP	34.	39.	60.	55.	47.
Sioux City AP	35.	40.	62.	57.	49.
Waterloo AP	35.	40.	61.	56.	48.
Kansas					
Concordia CO	42.	47.	67.	62.	54.
Dodge City AP	43.	48.	67.	62.	55.
Goodland AP	38.	43.	62.	57.	50.
Topeka AP	43.	47.	66.	62.	55.
Topeka CO	44.	49.	68.	63.	56.
Wichita AP	45.	50.	68.	64.	57.
Kentucky					
Bowling Green AP	47.	51.	67.	63.	57.
Lexington AP	44.	48.	65.	61.	54.
Louisville AP	46.	50.	67.	63.	56.
Louisville CO	47.	51.	67.	64.	57.
Louisiana					
Baton Rouge AP	61.	63.	74.	72.	67.
Burrwood CO	65.	67.	77.	74.	71.
Lake Charles AP	61.	64.	75.	73.	68.
New Orleans AP	63.	65.	75.	73.	69.
New Orleans CO	64.	66.	77.	74.	70.
Shreveport AP	58.	61.	75.	72.	66.
Maine					
Caribou AP	24.	29.	50.	45.	37.
Eastport CO	33.	37.	51.	48.	42.
Portland AP	33.	38.	56.	51.	44.
Maryland					
Baltimore AP	45.	49.	65.	61.	55.
Baltimore CO	47.	51.	67.	63.	57.
Frederick AP	44.	48.	65.	61.	55.
Massachusetts					
Boston AP	41.	44.	61.	57.	51.
Nantucket AP	41.	44.	57.	54.	49.
Pittsfield AP	34.	38.	55.	51.	44.
Worcester AP	36.	40.	58.	54.	47.
Michigan					
Alpena CO	33.	37.	54.	50.	43.
Detroit Willow Run AP	38.	42.	60.	56.	49.
Detroit City AP	38.	43.	60.	56.	49.
Escanaba CO	30.	35.	53.	49.	42.
Flint AP	36.	40.	58.	54.	47.
Grand Rapids AP	36.	40.	58.	54.	47.

Location	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Annual
<b>Michigan</b>					
Grand Rapids CO	38.	42.	60.	56.	49.
East Lansing CO	36.	40.	58.	54.	47.
Marquette CO	31.	35.	53.	49.	42.
Muskegon AP	36.	40.	57.	53.	47.
Sault Ste Marie AP	28.	32.	51.	47.	39.
<b>Minnesota</b>					
Crookston COOP	25.	31.	55.	49.	40.
Duluth AP	25.	30.	52.	47.	38.
Duluth CO	26.	31.	52.	47.	39.
International Falls	22.	27.	51.	45.	36.
Minneapolis AP	32.	37.	60.	54.	46.
Rochester AP	31.	36.	58.	53.	44.
Saint Cloud AP	28.	33.	56.	51.	42.
Saint Paul AP	32.	37.	60.	54.	46.
<b>Mississippi</b>					
Jackson AP	57.	61.	73.	70.	65.
Meridian AP	57.	60.	72.	69.	64.
Vicksburg CO	58.	61.	74.	71.	66.
<b>Missouri</b>					
Columbia AP	43.	48.	66.	62.	55.
Kansas City AP	44.	49.	68.	64.	56.
Saint Joseph AP	42.	47.	67.	62.	54.
Saint Louis AP	45.	49.	67.	63.	56.
Saint Louis CO	46.	50.	68.	64.	57.
Springfield AP	45.	49.	66.	62.	56.
<b>Montana</b>					
Billings AP	35.	40.	59.	55.	47.
Butte AP	27.	31.	50.	45.	38.
Glasgow AP	27.	33.	56.	51.	42.
Glasgow CO	28.	34.	57.	52.	43.
Great Falls AP	34.	38.	56.	52.	45.
Harve CO	31.	36.	57.	52.	44.
Helena AP	31.	36.	55.	50.	43.
Helena CO	32.	36.	55.	50.	43.
Kalispell AP	32.	37.	54.	50.	43.
Miles City AP	32.	37.	59.	54.	45.
Missoula AP	33.	37.	56.	51.	44.
<b>Nebraska</b>					
Grand Island AP	38.	43.	64.	59.	51.
Lincoln AP	39.	44.	64.	60.	52.
Lincoln CO University	40.	45.	65.	61.	53.
Norfolk AP	35.	40.	62.	57.	48.
North Platte AP	37.	42.	62.	57.	49.
Omaha AP	39.	44.	65.	60.	52.

Location	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Annual
<b>Nebraska</b>					
Scottbluff AP	36.	41.	60.	56.	48.
Valentine CO	35.	40.	61.	56.	48.
<b>Nevada</b>					
Elko AP	34.	39.	57.	53.	46.
Ely AP	35.	39.	56.	52.	45.
Las Vegas AP	56.	60.	78.	74.	67.
Reno AP	40.	44.	58.	55.	49.
Tonopah	41.	45.	61.	57.	51.
Winnemucca AP	38.	42.	60.	56.	49.
<b>New Hampshire</b>					
Concord AP	33.	38.	56.	52.	45.
Mt Washington COOP	17.	21.	37.	33.	27.
<b>New Jersey</b>					
Atlantic City CO	45.	49.	63.	60.	54.
Newark AP	43.	47.	63.	59.	53.
Trenton CO	43.	47.	64.	60.	53.
<b>New Mexico</b>					
Albuquerque AP	46.	50.	67.	63.	57.
Clayton AP	43.	47.	63.	59.	53.
Raton AP	38.	42.	58.	54.	48.
Roswell AP	51.	54.	69.	66.	60.
<b>New York</b>					
Albany AP	36.	40.	59.	54.	47.
Albany CO	38.	43.	61.	56.	49.
Bear Mountain CO	38.	42.	59.	55.	48.
Binghamton AP	34.	38.	56.	52.	45.
Binghamton CO	38.	42.	59.	55.	48.
Buffalo AP	37.	41.	58.	54.	47.
New York AP (La Guardia)	44.	48.	64.	60.	54.
New York CO	44.	47.	63.	59.	53.
New York Central Park	44.	48.	64.	60.	54.
Oswego CO	36.	40.	58.	54.	47.
Rochester AP	37.	41.	58.	54.	47.
Schenectady COOP	35.	40.	59.	55.	47.
Syracuse AP	38.	42.	60.	56.	49.
<b>North Carolina</b>					
Asheville CO	48.	51.	64.	61.	56.
Charlotte AP	52.	55.	69.	66.	60.
Greensboro AP	49.	53.	67.	64.	58.
Hatteras CO	56.	59.	70.	68.	63.
Raleigh AP	51.	55.	69.	65.	60.
Raleigh CO	52.	56.	70.	66.	61.
Wilmington AP	56.	59.	71.	69.	64.
Winston Salem AP	50.	53.	67.	64.	58.

Location	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Annual
<b>North Dakota</b>					
Bismarck AP	27.	33.	56.	51.	42.
Devils Lake CO	24.	29.	54.	48.	39.
Fargo AP	26.	32.	56.	50.	41.
Minot AP	25.	31.	54.	49.	39.
Williston CO	27.	33.	56.	50.	41.
<b>Ohio</b>					
Akron-Canton AP	39.	43.	60.	56.	50.
Cincinnati AP	43.	47.	64.	60.	54.
Cincinnati CO	46.	50.	66.	63.	56.
Cincinnati ABBE OBS	45.	49.	65.	61.	55.
Cleveland AP	40.	44.	61.	57.	51.
Cleveland CO	41.	45.	62.	58.	51.
Columbus AP	41.	46.	62.	59.	52.
Columbus CO	43.	47.	64.	60.	53.
Dayton AP	42.	46.	63.	59.	52.
Sandusky CO	41.	45.	62.	58.	51.
Toledo AP	38.	43.	60.	56.	49.
Youngstown AP	39.	43.	60.	56.	50.
<b>Oklahoma</b>					
Oklahoma City AP	50.	54.	71.	67.	60.
Oklahoma City CO	50.	55.	71.	68.	61.
Tulsa AP.	50.	54.	71.	67.	61.
<b>Oregon</b>					
Astoria AP	47.	48.	56.	54.	51.
Baker CO	36.	40.	56.	52.	46.
Burns CO	36.	40.	58.	54.	47.
Eugene AP	46.	48.	59.	57.	52.
Meacham AP	34.	38.	52.	49.	43.
Medford AP	46.	49.	62.	59.	54.
Pendelton AP	42.	46.	63.	59.	53.
Portland AP	46.	49.	60.	57.	53.
Portland CO	48.	50.	61.	59.	55.
Roseburg AP	47.	49.	60.	57.	53.
Roseburg CO	48.	51.	61.	59.	55.
Salem AP	46.	49.	60.	57.	53.
Sexton Summit	42.	44.	55.	52.	48.
Troutdale AP	45.	48.	59.	57.	52.
<b>Pennsylvania</b>					
Allentown AP	40.	44.	62.	58.	51.
Erie AP	38.	42.	58.	55.	48.
Erie CO	40.	44.	60.	56.	50.
Harrisburg AP	43.	47.	63.	59.	53.
Park Place CO	36.	40.	57.	53.	46.
Philadelphia AP	44.	48.	64.	61.	54.
Philadelphia CO	46.	50.	66.	62.	56.
Pittsburgh Allegheny	42.	46.	62.	58.	52.

Location	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Annual
<b>Pennsylvania</b>					
Pittsburgh GRTR PITT	40.	44.	61.	57.	51.
Pittsburgh CO	44.	48.	64.	60.	54.
Reading CO	43.	47.	64.	60.	54.
Scranton CO	40.	44.	61.	57.	50.
Wilkes Barre-Scranton	39.	43.	60.	56.	49.
Williamsport AP	40.	44.	61.	57.	51.
<b>Rhode Island</b>					
Block Island AP	41.	45.	59.	55.	50.
Providence AP	39.	43.	59.	56.	49.
Providence CO	41.	45.	62.	58.	51.
<b>South Carolina</b>					
Charleston AP	58.	61.	72.	70.	65.
Charleston CO	60.	62.	74.	71.	67.
Columbia AP	56.	59.	72.	69.	64.
Columbia CO	57.	60.	72.	69.	64.
Florence AP	55.	59.	72.	69.	64.
Greenville AP	53.	56.	69.	66.	61.
Spartanburg AP	53.	56.	70.	66.	61.
<b>South Dakota</b>					
Huron AP	31.	37.	60.	55.	46.
Rapid City AP	34.	39.	58.	54.	46.
Sioux Falls AP	32.	37.	60.	55.	46.
<b>Tennessee</b>					
Bristol AP	48.	51.	65.	62.	56.
Chattanooga AP	51.	55.	69.	65.	60.
Knoxville AP	50.	54.	68.	65.	59.
Memphis AP	52.	56.	71.	68.	62.
Memphis CO	53.	57.	72.	68.	62.
Nashville AP	51.	54.	69.	66.	60.
Oak Ridge CO	49.	52.	67.	64.	58.
Oak Ridge 8 S	49.	52.	67.	64.	58.
<b>Texas</b>					
Abilene AP	55.	58.	73.	70.	64.
Amarillo AP	47.	50.	67.	63.	57.
Austin AP	60.	63.	76.	73.	68.
Big Springs AP	56.	59.	74.	70.	65.
Brownsville AP	68.	70.	79.	77.	74.
Corpus Christi AP	65.	68.	78.	76.	72.
Dallas AP	57.	61.	76.	72.	66.
Del Rio AP	62.	65.	77.	75.	70.
El Paso AP	54.	58.	72.	69.	63.
Fort Worth AP (Amon Carter)	57.	60.	75.	72.	66.
Galveston AP	63.	66.	77.	74.	70.



Location	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Annual
<b>Texas</b>					
Galveston CO	63.	66.	77.	74.	70.
Houston AP	62.	65.	76.	73.	69.
Houston CO	63.	66.	77.	74.	70.
Laredo AP	67.	70.	81.	79.	74.
Lubbock AP	50.	54.	69.	65.	59.
Midland AP	55.	59.	73.	70.	64.
Palestine CO	58.	62.	74.	71.	66.
Port Arthur AP	61.	64.	75.	72.	68.
Port Arthur CO	63.	65.	76.	74.	69.
San Angelo AP	58.	61.	74.	71.	66.
San Antonio AP	61.	64.	77.	74.	69.
Victoria AP	64.	67.	78.	76.	71.
Waco AP	58.	62.	76.	73.	67.
Wichita Falls AP	53.	57.	73.	69.	63.
<b>Utah</b>					
Blanding CO	39.	43.	60.	56.	50.
Milford AP	37.	42.	61.	56.	49.
Salt Lake City AP	40.	44.	63.	59.	51.
Salt Lake City CO	41.	46.	65.	60.	53.
<b>Vermont</b>					
Burlington AP	32.	37.	57.	52.	44.
<b>Virginia</b>					
Cape Henry CO	51.	55.	68.	65.	60.
Lynchburg AP	48.	51.	66.	62.	57.
Norfolk AP	51.	54.	68.	64.	59.
Norfolk CO	52.	56.	69.	66.	61.
Richmond AP	48.	52.	67.	63.	58.
Richmond CO	50.	53.	68.	64.	59.
Roanoke AP	48.	51.	66.	62.	57.
<b>Washington</b>					
Ellensburg AP	37.	41.	59.	55.	48.
Kelso AP	45.	47.	57.	54.	51.
North Head L H RESVN	47.	49.	54.	53.	51.
Olympia AP	44.	46.	56.	54.	50.
Omak 2 mi N W	36.	40.	59.	55.	47.
Port Angeles AP	45.	46.	53.	52.	49.
Seattle AP (Boeing Field)	46.	48.	58.	56.	52.
Seattle CO	47.	50.	59.	57.	53.
Seattle-Tacoma AP	44.	47.	57.	55.	51.
Spokane AP	37.	41.	58.	54.	47.
Stampede Pass	32.	35.	48.	45.	40.
Tacoma CO	46.	48.	58.	55.	52.
Tattosh Island CO	46.	47.	52.	51.	49.
Walla Walla CO	44.	48.	65.	61.	54.
Yakima AP	40.	44.	61.	57.	50.

Location	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Annual
<b>West Virginia</b>					
Charleston AP	47.	50.	65.	61.	56.
Elkins AP	41.	45.	59.	56.	50.
Huntington CO	48.	52.	67.	63.	57.
Parkersburg CO	45.	49.	65.	61.	55.
Petersburg CO	44.	48.	63.	60.	54.
<b>Wisconsin</b>					
Green Bay AP	31.	36.	56.	51.	44.
La Crosse AP	32.	38.	60.	55.	46.
Madison AP	34.	39.	59.	54.	47.
Madison CO	34.	39.	60.	55.	47.
Milwaukee AP	35.	40.	58.	54.	47.
Milwaukee CO	36.	41.	59.	55.	48.
<b>Wyoming</b>					
Casper AP	34.	38.	57.	52.	45.
Cheyenne AP	35.	39.	55.	51.	45.
Lander AP	31.	35.	56.	51.	43.
Rock Springs AP	31.	35.	54.	50.	42.
Sheridan AP	33.	37.	56.	52.	44.
<b>Hawaii</b>					
Hilo AP	72.	72.	74.	74.	73.
Honolulu AP	74.	75.	77.	77.	76.
Honolulu CO	74.	74.	77.	76.	75.
Lihue AP	72.	73.	76.	75.	74.
<b>Alaska</b>					
Anchorage AP	25.	29.	46.	42.	35.
Annette AP	40.	42.	51.	49.	46.
Barrow AP	4.	7.	16.	14.	10.
Bethel AP	18.	23.	41.	37.	30.
Cold Bay AP	33.	35.	43.	41.	38.
Cordova AP	32.	35.	45.	43.	39.
Fairbanks AP	14.	19.	38.	34.	26.
Galena AP	13.	18.	37.	33.	25.
Gambell AP	15.	19.	34.	30.	24.
Juneau AP	34.	36.	47.	45.	41.
Juneau CO	36.	39.	49.	46.	42.
King Salmon AP	25.	28.	44.	40.	34.
Kotzebue AP	10.	14.	31.	27.	21.
McGrath AP	14.	18.	37.	33.	25.
Nome AP	16.	20.	37.	33.	26.
Northway AP	12.	16.	32.	29.	22.
Saint Paul Island AP	31.	32.	40.	38.	35.
Yakutat AP	33.	36.	45.	43.	39.
<b>West Indies</b>					
Ponce Santa Isabel AP	75.	76.	78.	78.	77.
San Juan AP	77.	77.	79.	79.	78.

Location	Winter	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Annual
<b>West Indies</b>					
San Juan CO	77.	77.	79.	79.	78.
Swan Island	80.	80.	82.	81.	81.
<b>Virgin Islands</b>					
St Croix, V.I. AP	78.	78.	81.	80.	79.
<b>Pacific Islands</b>					
Canton Island AP	83.	84.	84.	84.	84.
Koror	81.	81.	81.	81.	81.
Ponape Island AP	81.	81.	81.	81.	81.
Truk Moen Island	81.	81.	81.	81.	81.
Wake Island AP	79.	79.	81.	81.	80.
Yap	81.	81.	82.	82.	82.

<sup>a</sup>AP = Airport data.

<sup>b</sup>CO = City office data.

<sup>c</sup>COOP = Cooperative weather station.

<sup>d</sup>OBS = Observation station.

1911  
 1912  
 1913  
 1914  
 1915  
 1916  
 1917  
 1918  
 1919  
 1920  
 1921  
 1922  
 1923  
 1924  
 1925  
 1926  
 1927  
 1928  
 1929  
 1930  
 1931  
 1932  
 1933  
 1934  
 1935  
 1936  
 1937  
 1938  
 1939  
 1940  
 1941  
 1942  
 1943  
 1944  
 1945  
 1946  
 1947  
 1948  
 1949  
 1950  
 1951  
 1952  
 1953  
 1954  
 1955  
 1956  
 1957  
 1958  
 1959  
 1960  
 1961  
 1962  
 1963  
 1964  
 1965  
 1966  
 1967  
 1968  
 1969  
 1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981  
 1982  
 1983  
 1984  
 1985  
 1986  
 1987  
 1988  
 1989  
 1990  
 1991  
 1992  
 1993  
 1994  
 1995  
 1996  
 1997  
 1998  
 1999  
 2000  
 2001  
 2002  
 2003  
 2004  
 2005  
 2006  
 2007  
 2008  
 2009  
 2010  
 2011  
 2012  
 2013  
 2014  
 2015  
 2016  
 2017  
 2018  
 2019  
 2020  
 2021  
 2022  
 2023  
 2024  
 2025  
 2026  
 2027  
 2028  
 2029  
 2030  
 2031  
 2032  
 2033  
 2034  
 2035  
 2036  
 2037  
 2038  
 2039  
 2040  
 2041  
 2042  
 2043  
 2044  
 2045  
 2046  
 2047  
 2048  
 2049  
 2050

Appendix C

Fortran Listing of the Computer Program

<u>Subroutine Name</u>	<u>Subroutine Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
MAIN	Main program	C-1
HCLD	Heating and cooling load determination	C-3
SOLDAT	Solar radiation data (Liu-Jordan)	C-15
ZD	A subroutine of SOLDAT	C-18
F	Slab-on-grade perimeter heat loss (unused)	C-19
SAT	Sol-air temperature	C-20
ATTIC	Attic air temperature	C-21
CRAWL	Crawl space air temperature	C-22
GF	Ground floor heat loss	C-23
SLABR	Slab-on-grade thermal resistance	C-24
GAMMAR	A subroutine of SLABR	C-26
BSMT	Basement temperature	C-27
QECHG	Opaque envelope (wall, roof) heat transfer	C-28
QG	Window heat gain	C-29
INFIL	Infiltration rate	C-30
QI	Infiltration heat gain	C-31
DBRH	A psychrometric routine	C-32
PVSF	A psychrometric routine	C-33
QR	Internal heat gain	C-34
HLHG	Building heat loss and heat gain	C-35
THTCX	Thermal time constant	C-38
HCRT	Heating and cooling requirement	C-39
SEU	Solar energy utilization	C-40
EREQ	Energy requirement	C-41
HWHREQ	Hot water heating requirement	C-43

<u>Subroutine Name</u>	<u>Subroutine Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
CSDUPI	Duct and pipe heat loss in a crawl space	C-44
ASDUPI	Duct and pipe heat loss in an attic	C-45
BMDUPI	Duct and pipe heat loss in a basement	C-46
OSDUPI	Heat loss from outside duct and pipe	C-47
ZKDN	Building heat transfer factor	C-48
PSY2	A psychrometric routine	C-49
WBF	A psychrometric routine	C-40
DEGDAY	Energy analysis by the degree day method	C-51
LINT	Linear interpolation subroutine	C-52
MAX	Maximum value	C-53
MIN	Minimum value	C-54
	Sample run	C-55





THIS IS THE HOME ENERGY AUDIT PROGRAM OF NBS  
 CALCULATION PROCEDURES ARE BASED ON THE MONTHLY NORMAL WEATHER DATA AND ON THE  
 VARIABLE DEGREE DAY METHODS. DETAILS OF THE ALGORITHM ARE GIVEN IN  
 NBSIR 80-1961 ENTITLED "SIMPLIFIED HEATING AND COOLING ENERGY CALCULATIONS  
 FOR RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS" BY T. KUSUDA AND TOMONORI SAITOH.

DIMENSION B(350), R(50), HLWH1(12), HLWH2(12), SAVE(12)  
 1, QQC(12), QQH(12), WHREQ(12), CDEC(16), HDEC(16), TOD(12), TON(12)

DIMENSION TOWN(4) / ' WASHI', 'NGTON', ' DC',  
 DIMENSION HOUSE(4) / ' HASTI', 'NGS HO', ' USE', ' /

HRDAY DAYTIME HOURS

HRNIT NIGHTTIME HOURS

CDEC COOLING DEGREE DAYS FOR BASE 45 THROUGH 60 DEC F

HDEC HEATING DEGREE DAYS FOR BASE 45 THROUGH 60 DEC F

COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12), HRNIT(12)

DATA DEFINITIONS ARE IN THE SUBROUTINE HCLD

B(I), I=1,337 : INPUT

R(I), I=1,50 : OUTPUT

DATA (B(I), I=1,153) /

\* 9600.0,0.5,38.4,39.6,48.1,57.5,67.7,76.2,79.9,  
 \* 77.9,72.2,60.9,50.2,40.2,35.6,37.3,45.1,56.4,  
 \* 66.2,74.6,78.7,77.1,70.6,59.8,48.,37.4,70.,70.,78.,78.,78.,  
 \* 78.,78.,70.,70.,70.,65.,65.,65.,78.,78.,78.,78.,65.,65.,  
 \* 65.,1.,-9999.,-9999.,9.9,  
 \* 10.4,10.9,10.5,9.2,8.7,8.1,6.0,8.2,8.5,  
 \* 9.2,9.4,-9999.,-9999.,180.0,38.5,0.2,20234.,55.10,  
 \* 0.80,1.13,0.0,270.0,0.0,0.0,0.10,0.0,0.0,  
 \* 72.00,0.80,1.13,0.0,90.0,0.0,0.0,0.1,0.0,  
 \* 90.0,75.1,0.70,0.70,0.70,0.70,0.70,0.70,0.70,0.70,0.70,0.70,  
 \* 70.0,70.0,70.0,70.0,70.0,70.0,70.0,70.0,0.0,0.0,1.0,  
 \* 10.0,0.0,0.9,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,  
 \* -9999.,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,0.100,244.9,1.0,  
 \* 10.,0.,9.,1,240.,1.,10.,0.,9.,1,248.,1.,10.,0.,9.,1,240.,1.,  
 \* 0.0,0.0,80.,60.,0.0,0.0,0.9,0.2,0.625 /

DATA (B(I), I=154,314) /

\* 1.0,1.0,-9999.,37.5,3.0,0.05,0.4,-9999.,0.1,  
 \* 75.0,6.0,9.0,1.0,1.0,140.0,60.0,62.0,64.0,  
 \* 66.0,67.0,68.0,67.0,66.0,65.0,64.0,62.0,61.0,  
 \* 0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,1.79,3.0,116.4,260.4,  
 \* 846.0,508.8,1200.0,1200.0,1.0,3.0,0.164,0.0,1.0,  
 \* 0.1,0.0,20.0,1.0,500.,500.,1.0,0.516,0.553,  
 \* 0.524,0.516,0.520,0.506,0.464,0.460,632.4,901.5,1255.0,  
 \* 1600.4,1846.8,2080.8,1929.9,1712.2,1446.1,1083.4,763.5,594.1,  
 \* 0.67,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,2.1,-9999.,-9999.,  
 \* -9999.,-9999.,-9999.,-9999.,2.0,20.0,20.0,20.0,  
 \* 20.0,20.0,60.0,60.0,60.0,60.0,20.0,20.0,20.0,  
 \* 20.0,20.0,20.0,60.0,60.0,60.0,60.0,60.0,  
 \* 75.0,79.0,80.0,79.0,73.0,71.0,54.0,52.0,49.0,  
 \* 47.0,51.0,52.0,52.0,54.0,55.0,51.0,52.0,57.0,  
 \* -9999.,0.0,0.9,0.49,20.0,-9999.,0.0,0.0,0.0,  
 \* 0.0,-9999.,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,-9999.,0.0,0.0,  
 Z0.46,0.0,1.0,40.0,0.08,0.025,0.0,0.0 /

DATA (B(I), I=315,337) /

162.0,41.0,140.0,176.0,  
 2100.0,0.57,0.0,1.46,  
 30.0,0.57,0.0,1.46,

4100.0,0.57,0.0,1.46,  
50.0,1.46,0.0,4.10,10.0,0.0,64000.0/  
DATA CDEG/251.,2084.,1927.,1773.,1626.,1483.,1346.,1210.,1078.,  
\*953.,830.,718.,615.,520.,427.,344./,HDEG/827.,936.,1052.,1174.,  
\*1298.,1430.,1568.,1714.,1861.,2018.,2185.,2359.,2537.,2722.,2911.,  
\*3107./  
DO 100 I=1,4  
B(I+337)=TOWN(I)  
100 B(I+341)=HOUSE(I)  
CALL RCLD(B,R,HLHWH1,HLHWH2,SAVE,QQC,QQH,WHREQ,THT,TCT)  
TBTU=R(2)-R(1)  
WRITE (6,1000) (R(I),I=1,2)  
WRITE (6,1010) TBTU

C  
C VARIABLE DEGREE DAY METHOD CALCULATION

CALL DEGDAY(R,CDEG,HDEG,THT,TCT)  
SUM1=0.0  
SUM2=0.0  
SUM3=0.0  
SUM4=0.0  
SUM5=0.0  
SUM6=0.0  
SUM7=0.0  
DO 200 I=1,12  
SUM1=SUM1+HLHWH1(I)  
SUM2=SUM2+HLHWH2(I)  
SUM3=SUM3+SAVE(I)  
SUM4=SUM4+WHREQ(I)  
SUM5=SUM5+QQC(I)  
SUM6=SUM6+QQH(I)  
SUM7=SUM7-SUM4-SUM2  
200 CONTINUE  
WRITE(6,1001) SUM1  
1001 FORMAT(1H,'ANNUAL HEAT LOSS THROUGH NON-ADDITIONAL JACKET INSULA  
TION OF HOT WATER TANK : ',G10.4)  
WRITE(6,1002) SUM2  
1002 FORMAT(1H,'ANNUAL HEAT LOSS THROUGH ADDITIONAL JACKET INSULATION  
OF HOT WATER TANK : ',G10.4)  
WRITE(6,1003) SUM3  
1003 FORMAT(1H,'ANNUAL ENERGY SAVING BY ADDITIONAL INSULATION OF HOT W  
ATER TANK : ',G10.4)  
WRITE(6,1004) SUM4  
1004 FORMAT(1H,'ANNUAL HOT WATER REQUIREMENT,INCLUDING JACKET HEAT LOS  
S : ',G10.4)  
WRITE(6,1005) SUM7  
1005 FORMAT(1H,'ANNUAL HOT WATER REQUIREMENT,EXCLUDING JACKET HEAT LOS  
S : ',G10.4)  
WRITE(6,1006) SUM5  
1006 FORMAT(1H,'ANNUAL HEAT GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES FOR SPACE COOLI  
NG : ',G10.4)  
WRITE(6,1007) SUM6  
1007 FORMAT(1H,'ANNUAL HEAT LOSS THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES FOR SPACE HEATI  
NG : ',G10.4)  
1000 FORMAT(1H,40X,'SHTU = ',F15.0,5X,'SGBTU = ',F15.0)  
1010 FORMAT(7H TBTU=',F15.0)  
STOP  
END

SUBROUTINE HCLD ( B, R, HLWH1, HLEWH2, SAVE, QQC, QQH, WHREQ, SUM1, SUM2)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

HEAP HEATING/COOLING LOAD DETERMINATION ROUTINE

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)

- 1 DIMENSION TOD(12), TON(12), TID(12), RINFIL(12), RH(2,12), QISD(12), QISN(12), QILD(12), QILN(12), TIN(12), RINFIL(12),
- 2 XIDT(12), XIDD(12), QCD1(12), QCN1(12), QCN2(12), QCN2(12), QCN2(12),
- 3 QCD3(12), QCN3(12), QCD4(12), QCN4(12), QCD(12), QCN(12), QCN(12),
- 4 QS(12), SATD(12), SATN(12), GD1(12), GN1(12), GD2(12), GN2(12),
- 5 GN2(12), GD3(12), GN3(12), GD4(12), GN4(12), QDD(12), GN4(12),
- 6 QDN(12), QCD(12), QCN(12), FO(12), TWD1(12), TWD1(12),
- 7 ATD(12), ATN(12), QFN(12), QFN(12), CRAWLD(12), CRAWLN(12),
- 8 QRD(12), QRN(12), TOT(12), B(350), R(50), HG(12), HL(12),
- 9 QID(12), QIN(12), QTD(12), QTN(12), QTN(12), HL(12),
- A RLHG(12), HREQ(12), CREQ(12), ZT(12),
- B QVD(12), QVN(12), H(12), BSMTD(12), BSMIN(12), TOWN(4)
- C TE(12), TG(12), TWD(12), TWD(12)
- D ,TWD2(12), TWN2(12), TWN(12)

DIMENSION DAYS(12)/31.,26.,31.,30.,31.,30.,31.,31.,30.,31.,30.,31.

\* DIMENSION XIDTS(12), XIDDS(12), XIDTW(12), XIDDW(12), XIDTN(12),

- 1 XIDDN(12), XIDTE(12), XIDDE(12), AA(32), BQFN(12), BQFN(12),
- 2 ATQCD(12), ATQCN(12), WHREQ(12), QDD1(12), QDN1(12), QDD2(12),
- 3 QDN2(12), QDD3(12), QDN3(12), QDD4(12), QDN4(12), XT901(12),
- 4 XD901(12), XT902(12), XD903(12), XT903(12), XT904(12),
- 5 XD904(12), RHM(12), REA(12), XX(12), WS(12), HLWH1(12),
- 6 HLWH2(12), SAVE(12), QC1(12), QC2(12), QC3(12), QC4(12),
- 7 SCD(12), QH1(12), QH2(12), QH3(12), QH4(12), QQC(12),
- 8 QQH(12), CFAC(12), HFAC(12), SCD1(12), SCD2(12), SCD3(12),
- 9 SCD4(12), ZK(12)

DATA AA/3HTID,3HTIN,3HTOD,3HTON,5HXIDTS,5HXIDDS,5HXIDTW,5HXIDDW,

- 1 5HXIDTN,5HXIDDN,5HXIDTE,5HXIDDE,3HQID,3HQIN,3HQWD,3HQWN,3HQDD,
- 2 3HQDN,3HQCD,3HQCN,3HQCD,3HQCN,3HQFD,3HQFN,3HQRD,3HQRN,3HQTD,3HQTN
- 3 ,5HHRDAY,5HHRNIT,3HSCD,2HZK/

DATA FO/6.,6.,5.,5.,4.,4.,4.,4.,5.,5.,5.,6./  
(INFIL) VOLUME OF THE ROOM, FT3 L\*W\*H  
(INFIL) STD AIR CHANGE DATA, AC/HR

ACHS = B(1) @  
ACHS = B(2) @  
DO 10 I=1,12 @

TOD(I) = B(I+2) @  
TOT(I) = B(I+14) @  
TON(I) = 2.\*TOT(I)-TOD(I) @

TID(I) = B(I+26) @  
TIN(I) = B(I+38) @  
IACNV=B(51) @

DO 20 I=1,12 @  
WS(I) = B(I+53) @

ORT1 = B(68) @  
XLAT = B(69) @  
RHO = B(70) @

ZIP = B(71) @  
AG1 = B(72) @  
SC1 = B(73) @

(INFIL) WIND SPEED, MPH  
(SOLDAT) ORIENTATION (0S,90W,180N,270E) AZW  
(SOLDAT) NOT USED---ALPHANUMERIC TITLE LAT  
(QG) GLASS AREA A  
(QG) SHADING COEFFICIENT SHADE

DAYTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE TO  
DAYTIME INDOOR TEMP RMDBS/W  
NIGHTTIME INDOOR TEMP RMDBS/W

\*\*\*\*\*

58	UG1	= B(74)	Ⓢ	(QC)	HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT U
59	SHDW1	= B(75)	Ⓢ	(QC)	EXTERNAL SHADOW FACTOR SHDW
60	ORT2	= B(76)			
61	AG2	= B(77)			
62	SC2	= B(78)			
63	UG2	= B(79)			
64	SHDW2	= B(80)			
65	ORT3	= B(81)			
66	AG3	= B(82)			
67	SC3	= B(83)			
68	UG3	= B(84)			
69	SHDW3	= B(85)			
70	ORT4	= B(86)			
71	AG4	= B(87)			
72	SC4	= B(88)			
73	UG4	= B(89)			
74	SHDW4	= B(90)			
75	WTLT1	= B(91)			
76	SA	= B(92)			
77	SB	= B(93)			
78	DO 30	I=1, 12			
79	TE(1)	= B(1+93)	Ⓢ	(SOLDAT)	TILT ANGLE 0-90 DEG FROM HOR.SURF.
80	SUF	= B(106)	Ⓢ	(QS)	SOLAR COLLECTOR EFFICIENCY FACTORS
81	AS	= B(107)	Ⓢ	(QS)	SOLAR COLLECTOR EFFICIENCY FACTORS
82	WALL11	= B(108)	Ⓢ	(SEU, QS)	INLET FLUID TEMP. TO THE COLLECTOR
83	WALL12	= B(109)	Ⓢ	(SEU)	SOLAR HEAT UTILIZATION FACTOR
84	WALL13	= B(110)	Ⓢ	(SEU)	COLLECTOR AREA, FT2
85	WALL14	= B(111)	Ⓢ	(QC, SAT)	ROOF OVERHANG OVER WALL
86	WALL15	= B(124)	Ⓢ	(SAT)	HEIGHT OF WALL 1
87	WALL16	= B(125)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
88	WALL21	= B(126)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
89	WALL22	= B(127)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
90	WALL23	= B(128)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
91	WALL24	= B(129)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
92	WALL25	= B(130)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
93	WALL26	= B(131)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
94	WALL31	= B(132)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
95	WALL32	= B(133)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
96	WALL33	= B(134)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
97	WALL34	= B(135)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
98	WALL35	= B(136)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
99	WALL36	= B(137)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
100	WALL41	= B(138)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
101	WALL42	= B(139)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
102	WALL43	= B(140)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
103	WALL44	= B(141)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
104	WALL45	= B(142)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
105	WALL46	= B(143)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
106	SOGFR	= B(144)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
107	CRVFR	= B(145)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
108	BSMFR	= B(146)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
109	TIC	= B(147)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
110	TIH	= B(148)	Ⓢ	(QECHG)	SHDW
111	ROOF1	= B(150)	Ⓢ	(SAT)	SHDW
112	ROOF2	= B(151)	Ⓢ	(SAT)	SHDW
113	ROOF3	= B(152)	Ⓢ	(SAT)	SHDW
114	AEWH	= B(153)	Ⓢ	(SAT)	SHDW
115	ISOLHW	= B(154)	Ⓢ	(SAT)	SHDW



RHM( 10) = B(274)  
RHM( 11) = B(275)  
RHM( 12) = B(276)  
RHA( 1) = B(277)  
RHA( 2) = B(278)  
RHA( 3) = B(279)  
RHA( 4) = B(280)  
RHA( 5) = B(281)  
RHA( 6) = B(282)  
RHA( 7) = B(283)  
RHA( 8) = B(284)  
RHA( 9) = B(285)  
RHA(10) = B(286)  
RHA(11) = B(287)  
RHA(12) = B(288)  
D00R13=B(290)  
D00R14=B(291)  
D00R15=B(292)  
D00R16=B(293)  
D00R23=B(295)  
D00R24=B(296)  
D00R25=B(297)  
D00R26=B(298)  
D00R33=B(300)  
D00R34=B(301)  
D00R35=B(302)  
D00R36=B(303)  
D00R43=B(305)  
D00R44=B(306)  
D00R45=B(307)  
D00R46=B(308)  
TOUT = 140.0  
ICHECK=B(309)  
AJAC=B(310)  
D1 =B(311)  
RAM1=B(312)  
D2 =B(313)  
RAM2=B(314)  
TCSUPA= B(315)  
TCSUPW= B(316)  
THSUPA= B(317)  
THSUPW= B(318)  
ADUCT1= B(319)  
UDUCT1= B(320)  
APIPE1= B(321)  
UPIPE1= B(322)  
ADUCT2= B(323)  
UDUCT2= B(324)  
APIPE2= B(325)  
UPIPE2= B(326)  
ADUCT3= B(327)  
UDUCT3= B(328)  
APIPE3= B(329)  
UPIPE3= B(330)  
ADUCT4= B(331)  
UDUCT4= B(332)  
APIPE4= B(333)  
UPIPE4= B(334)

174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231

```

232 AIRLOS= B(335)
233 CAPCL= B(336)
234 CAPHT= B(337)
235 DO 70 I=1,12
236 IF(TIN(I).GT.TID(I)) TIN(I)=TID(I)
237
238 70 CONTINUE
239 IF(ICHECK.NE.1) GO TO 9901
240 WRITE(6,75)(B(I),I=338,345)
241 75 FORMAT(1H1,50X,'CITY NAME : '4A6/51X,'HOUSE NAME: '4A6//56X,' INPUT DATA LISTING' /)
242 * DATA LISTING' /)
243 WRITE(6,90)(I,B(I),I=1,337)
244 90 FORMAT(10(14,F9.3))
245 9901 CONTINUE
246
247 C
248 C01 ** WINDOW HEAT GAIN ** WINDOW NO. 1 TO 4 -- START FROM NORTH WINDOW AND
249 MOVE TO EAST, SOUTH, AND WEST
250
251 DO 304 I = 1, 12
252 QGD1(I) = 0.0
253 QGN1(I) = 0.0
254 QGD2(I) = 0.0
255 QGN2(I) = 0.0
256 QGD3(I) = 0.0
257 QGN3(I) = 0.0
258 QGD4(I) = 0.0
259 QGN4(I) = 0.0
260 SCD1(I) = 0.0
261 SCD2(I) = 0.0
262 SCD3(I) = 0.0
263 SCD4(I) = 0.0
264 304 CONTINUE
265 TILT=90.0
266 CALL SOLDAT(ZT,H,ORT1,TILT,WALL11,WALL12,XLAT,RHO,TOWN,XT901,XD901
267 *)
268 IF(AG1.EQ.0.0) GO TO 305
269 CALL QC (AG1, SC1, UC1, TOD, TON, TID, TIN, SHDW1, XT901, XD901,
270 QGD1, QGN1, SCD1)
271 305 DO 300 I=1,12
272 XIDTN(I)=XT901(I)
273 XIDDN(I)=XD901(I)
274 300 CONTINUE
275 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8002)
276 8002 FORMAT(1H , 'WINDOW HEAT GAIN ROUTINE NO1. COMPLETED')
277 CALL SOLDAT(ZT,H,ORT2,TILT,WALL21,WALL22,XLAT,RHO,TOWN,XT902,XD902
278 *)
279 IF(AG2.EQ.0.0) GO TO 306
280 CALL QC (AG2, SC2, UC2, TOD, TON, TID, TIN, SHDW2, XT902, XD902,
281 QGD2, QGN2, SCD2)
282 306 DO 301 I=1,12
283 XIDTE(I)=XT902(I)
284 XIDDE(I)=XD902(I)
285 301 CONTINUE
286 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8003)
287 8003 FORMAT(1H , 'WINDOW HEAT GAIN ROUTINE NO2. COMPLETED')
288 CALL SOLDAT(ZT,H,ORT3,TILT,WALL31,WALL32,XLAT,RHO,TOWN,XT903,XD903
289 *)
290 IF(AG3.EQ.0.0) GO TO 307
291 CALL QC (AG3, SC3, UC3, TOD, TON, TID, TIN, SHDW3, XT903, XD903,
292 QGD3, QGN3, SCD3)
293 307

```

```

290 DO 302 I=1,12
291 XIDTS(I)=XT903(I)
292 XIDDS(I)=XD903(I)
293 CONTINUE
294 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8004)
295 FORMAT(1H,'WINDOW HEAT GAIN ROUTINE NO3. COMPLETED')
296 CALL SOLDAT(ZT,H,ORT4,TILT,WALL41,WALL42,XLAT,RHO,TOWN,XT904,XD904
297 *)
298 IF(AC4.EQ.0.0) GO TO 308
299 CALL QC (AC4, SC4, UC4, TOD, TON, TID, TIN, SHDW4, XT904, XD904,
300 QCD4, QCN4, SGD4)
301 DO 303 I=1,12
302 SCD(I)=SGD1(I)+SGD2(I)+SGD3(I)+SGD4(I)
303 XIDTW(I)=XT904(I)
304 XIDDW(I)=XD904(I)
305 CONTINUE
306 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8005)
307 FORMAT(1H,'WINDOW HEAT GAIN ROUTINE COMPLETED')
308 DO 102 I=1,12
309 QGD(I)=QGD1(I)+QGD2(I)+QGD3(I)+QGD4(I)
310 QCN(I)=QCN1(I)+QCN2(I)+QCN3(I)+QCN4(I)
311 CONTINUE
312
313 C
314 C02 ** SOLAR ENERGY UTILIZATION **
315 CALL SOLDAT(ZT,H,0.0,WILT1,0.,10., XLAT,RHO,TOWN,XIDT,XIDD)
316 CALL SEU(SA,SB,TE,TOD,XIDT,SUF,AS,QS,ISOLHW,ISOLSH)
317 DO 103 I=1,12
318 QS(I)=QS(I)*DAYS(I)
319 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8006)
320 FORMAT(1H,'SOLAR ENERGY UTILIZATION ROUTINE COMPLETED')
321
322 C
323 C03 ** INFILTRATION HEAT GAIN **
324 CALL INFIL(V,ACHS,TOD,TON,TID,TIN,WS,RINFIL,
325 I NSTART,NLAST,IACNV)
326 CALL QI (RINFIL,TOD,TON,TID,TIN,RH,QISD,QISN,QILD,
327 I QILN,RHM,RHA)
328
329 C
330 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8001)
331 FORMAT(1H,'INFILTRATION HEAT GAIN ROUTINE COMPLETED')
332
333 C
334 C04 ** WALL HEAT GAIN ** WALL NO. 1 TO 4
335 DO 401 I=1,12
336 GD1(I)=0.0
337 GN1(I)=0.0
338 GD2(I)=0.0
339 GN2(I)=0.0
340 GD3(I)=0.0
341 GN3(I)=0.0
342 GD4(I)=0.0
343 GN4(I)=0.0
344 CONTINUE
345 IF(WALL16.EQ.0.0) GO TO 402
346 CALL SAT(XT901,XD901,WALL13,WALL14,FO,90.0,TOD,TON,SATD,SATN)
347 CALL QECHG(SATD,SATN,WALL15,WALL16,TID,TIN,GD1,GN1)
348 IF(WALL26.EQ.0.0) GO TO 403
349 CALL SAT(XT902,XD902,WALL23,WALL24,FO,90.0,TOD,TON,SATD,SATN)
350 CALL QECHG(SATD,SATN,WALL25,WALL26,TID,TIN,GD2,GN2)
351 IF(WALL36.EQ.0.0) GO TO 404

```



```

348 CALL SAT(XT903, XD903, WALL33, WALL34, FO, 90.0, TOD, TON, SATD, SATN)
349 CALL QECHG(SATD, SATN, WALL35, WALL36, TID, TIN, GD3, GN3)
350
351 404 CALL (WALL46.EQ.0.0) GO TO 405
352 CALL SAT(XT904, XD904, WALL43, WALL44, FO, 90.0, TOD, TON, SATD, SATN)
353 CALL QECHG(SATD, SATN, WALL45, WALL46, TID, TIN, GD4, GN4)
354 DO 104 I=1, 12
355 QWD(I)=GD1(I)+GD2(I)+GD3(I)+GD4(I)
356 QWN(I)=GN1(I)+GN2(I)+GN3(I)+GN4(I)
357 104 CONTINUE
358 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8007)
359 8007 FORMAT(1H, 'WALL HEAT GAIN ROUTINE COMPLETED')
360 C
361 C05 ** DOOR HEAT GAIN **
362 DO 500 I=1, 12
363 QDD1(I)=0.0
364 QDN1(I)=0.0
365 QDD2(I)=0.0
366 QDN2(I)=0.0
367 QDD3(I)=0.0
368 QDN3(I)=0.0
369 QDD4(I)=0.0
370 QDN4(I)=0.0
371 500 CONTINUE
372 IF(DOOR16.EQ.0.0) GO TO 501
373 CALL SAT(XT901, XD901, DOOR13, DOOR14, FO, 90.0, TOD, TON, SATD, SATN)
374 CALL QECHG(SATD, SATN, DOOR15, DOOR16, TID, TIN, QDD1, QDN1)
375 501 IF(DOOR26.EQ.0.0) GO TO 502
376 CALL SAT(XT902, XD902, DOOR23, DOOR24, FO, 90.0, TOD, TON, SATD, SATN)
377 CALL QECHG(SATD, SATN, DOOR25, DOOR26, TID, TIN, QDD2, QDN2)
378 502 IF(DOOR36.EQ.0.0) GO TO 503
379 CALL SAT(XT903, XD903, DOOR33, DOOR34, FO, 90.0, TOD, TON, SATD, SATN)
380 CALL QECHG(SATD, SATN, DOOR35, DOOR36, TID, TIN, QDD3, QDN3)
381 503 IF(DOOR46.EQ.0.0) GO TO 504
382 CALL SAT(XT904, XD904, DOOR43, DOOR44, FO, 90.0, TOD, TON, SATD, SATN)
383 CALL QECHG(SATD, SATN, DOOR45, DOOR46, TID, TIN, QDD4, QDN4)
384 504 CONTINUE
385 DO 505 I = 1, 12
386 QDD(I)=QDD1(I)+QDD2(I)+QDD3(I)+QDD4(I)
387 QDN(I)=QDN1(I)+QDN2(I)+QDN3(I)+QDN4(I)
388 505 CONTINUE
389 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8008)
390 8008 FORMAT(1H, 'DOOR HEAT GAIN ROUTINE COMPLETED')
391 C
392 C06 ** CEILING HEAT GAIN **
393
394 DO 16 I=1, 12
395 XX(I) = 0.0
396 QCD(I)=0.0
397 QCN(I)=0.0
398 16 CONTINUE
399 C ATTICLESS ROOFS
400 TILT=0.0
401 CALL SOLDAT(ZT, H, 0.0, TILT, 0., 10., XLAT, RHO, TOWN, XIDT, XIDD)
402 CALL SAT(XIDT, XIDD, ROOF1, ROOF2, FO, 0.0, TOD, TON, SATD, SATN)
403 IF(ROOF4.EQ.0.0) GO TO 6
404 CALL QECHG(SATD, SATN, ROOF3, ROOF4, TID, TIN, QCD, QCN)
405 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8009)
406 8009 FORMAT(1H, 'ATTICLESS ROOFS ROUTINE COMPLETED')

```

```

406 6 IF(ATFLR.EQ.0.0) GO TO 66
407 ATTIC ROOFS
408 DO 600 I=1,12
409 ATD(I)=TID(I)
410 ATN(I)=TIN(I)
411 600 CONTINUE
412 CALL SAT(XX,XX,0.0,0.0,FO,90.0,TOD,TON,TWD1,TWN1)
413 CALL SAT(XX,XX,0.0,0.0,FO,90.0,TOD,TON,TWD2,TWN2)
414 DO 666 I=1,12
415 TWD(I)=(TWD1(I)+TWD2(I))/2.0
416 TWN(I)=(TWN1(I)+TWN2(I))/2.0
417 666 CONTINUE
418 IF(INDEXD.EQ.0) GO TO 9902
419 CFM=ACAT*ATFLR*AEVH/60.0
420 CALL ATTIC(ATFLR,SATD,SATN,ATFLR,TID,TIN,AW,TWD,TWN,CFM,ROOF3,
421 * UCELL,AEW5,TOD,TON,ATD,ATN)
422 IF(ICHECK.NE.1) GO TO 9902
423 WRITE(6,9001)(ATD(K),ATN(K),TWD(K),TWN(K),SATD(K),SATN(K),K=1,12)
424 C9001 FORMAT(1H,6(F9.3))
425 9902 CONTINUE
426 CALL QECHG(ATD,ATN,UCELL,ATFLR,TID,TIN,ATQCD,ATQCN)
427 GO TO 6666
428 66 DO 166 I=1,12
429 ATQCD(I)=0.0
430 ATQCN(I)=0.0
431 166 CONTINUE
432 DO 106 I=1,12
433 QCD(I)=QCD(I)+ATQCD(I)
434 QCN(I)=QCN(I)+ATQCN(I)
435 106 CONTINUE
436 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8010)
437 8010 FORMAT(1H,'CEILING HEAT GAIN ROUTINE COMPLETED')
438 C
439 C07 ** FLOOR HEAT GAIN **
440 C
441 C
442 SLAB ON GRADE
443 AF=FLOORRA*SOGFRC
444 DO 177 I=1,12
445 QFD(I)=0.0
446 QFN(I)=0.0
447 177 CONTINUE
448 IF(AF.EQ.0.0) GO TO 7
449 CALL GF(AF,ZL,DX,DY,ZKS,E,TOD,TON,UFF,TID,TIN,QFD,QFN)
450 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8011)
451 8011 FORMAT(1H,'SLAB ON GRADE ROUTINE COMPLETED')
452 C
453 7 DO 701 I=1,12
454 GD1(I)=0.0
455 GN1(I)=0.0
456 GD2(I)=0.0
457 GN2(I)=0.0
458 701 CONTINUE
459 AFCL=FLOORRA*CRWFRC
460 IF(AFCL.EQ.0.0) GO TO 702
461 CALL SAT(XX,XX,0.0,0.0,FO,90.0,TOD,TON,SATD,SATN)
462 CFMM=ACCS*FLOORRA*CRWFRC*HCL/60.0
463 CALL CRAWL(TOD,TON,TC,TID,TIN,SATD,SATN,CFMM,UFLR2,UCLW,1.0,AFCL,
464 * AWCL,CRAWLD,CRAWLN)

```

```

464 CALL QECHG(CRAWLD,CRAWLN,UFLR2,AFCL,TID,TIN,CD1,CN1)
465 DO 107 I=1,12
466 QFD(I)=GD1(I)+GD2(I)+QFD(I)
467 QFN(I)=GN1(I)+GN2(I)+QFN(I)
468 107 CONTINUE
469 IF(ICHCK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8012)
470 FORMAT(1H,'CRAWL SPACE ROUTINE COMPLETED')
471 BFA=FLOORA*BSMFRC
472 DO 703 I=1,12
473 BQFD(I)=0.0
474 BQFN(I)=0.0
475 703 CONTINUE
476 IF(BFA.EQ.0.0) GO TO 704
477 BASEMENT
478 CALL BSMT (UFW,BWA,BFA,UFLR1,UFF,QBHG,TID,TIN,TC,TOD,TON,
479 UBW,UBF,BSMTD,BSMTN,BQFD,BQFN)
480 IF(ICHCK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,9999) (BSMTD(I),I=1,12)
481 FORMAT(1H,12C10.4)
482 IF(ICHCK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,9999) (BSMTN(I),I=1,12)
483 IF(INDEXC.NE.0) CALL QECHG(BSMTD,BSMTN,UFLR1,BFA,TID,TIN,
484 BQFD,BQFN)
485 IF(ICHCK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,9999) (BQFD(I),I=1,12)
486 IF(ICHCK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,9999) (BQFN(I),I=1,12)
487 IF(ICHCK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8013)
488 FORMAT(1H,'BASEMENT ROUTINE COMPLETED')
489 704 DO 1777 I=1,12
490 QFD(I)=QFD(I)+BQFD(I)
491 QFN(I)=QFN(I)+BQFN(I)
492 1777 CONTINUE
493 IF(ICHCK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8014)
494 FORMAT(1H,'FLOOR HEAT GAIN ROUTINE COMPLETED')
495 C
496 C08 ** INTERNAL HEAT GAIN **
497 DO 109 I=1,12
498 CALL QR(NPD,NPN,WTD,WTN,WED,WEN,QRSN,QRLD,QRLN,HRDAY(I),HRNIT(I))
499 *(I)
500 8015 FORMAT(1H,'INTERNAL HEAT GAIN ROUTINE COMPLETED')
501 C
502 QRD(I)=QRSD
503 QRN(I)=QRSN
504 QID(I)=QISD(I)
505 QIN(I)=QISN(I)
506 109 CONTINUE
507 CALL ZKDN(RINFIL,B,ZK)
508 IF(ICHCK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8015)
509 C
510 C09 ** HEAT LOSS AND HEAT GAIN **
511 IF(ICHCK.NE.1) GO TO 9900
512 WRITE(6,9005)
513 9005 FORMAT(1H,60X,'ANNUAL SUMMARY')
514 WRITE(6,9006)
515 9006 FORMAT(1H,60X,14(1H-))
516 9007 FORMAT(1H,10X,'J',9X,'F',9X,'M',9X,'A',9X,'M',9X,'J',9X,
517 'J',9X,'A',9X,'S',9X,'O',9X,'N',9X,'D')
518 1 'J',9X,'A',9X,'S',9X,'O',9X,'N',9X,'D')
519 WRITE(6,9003) AA(I),(TID(I),I=1,12)
520 9003 FORMAT(1H,A5,12C10.4)
521 WRITE(6,9003) AA(2),(TIN(I),I=1,12)

```

```

522 WRITE(6,9003) AA(3), (TOD(I), I=1, 12)
523 WRITE(6,9003) AA(4), (TON(I), I=1, 12)
524 WRITE(6,9003) AA(29), HRDAY, AA(30), HRNIT
525 WRITE(6,9003) AA(5), (XIDTS(I), I=1, 12)
526 WRITE(6,9003) AA(6), (XIDDS(I), I=1, 12)
527 WRITE(6,9003) AA(7), (XIDTW(I), I=1, 12)
528 WRITE(6,9003) AA(8), (XIDDW(I), I=1, 12)
529 WRITE(6,9003) AA(9), (XIDTN(I), I=1, 12)
530 WRITE(6,9003) AA(10), (XIDDN(I), I=1, 12)
531 WRITE(6,9003) AA(11), (XIDTE(I), I=1, 12)
532 WRITE(6,9003) AA(12), (XIDDE(I), I=1, 12)
533 WRITE(6,9003) AA(13), (QID(I), I=1, 12)
534 WRITE(6,9003) AA(14), (QIN(I), I=1, 12)
535 WRITE(6,9003) AA(15), (QWD(I), I=1, 12)
536 WRITE(6,9003) AA(16), (QWN(I), I=1, 12)
537 WRITE(6,9003) AA(17), (QDD(I), I=1, 12)
538 WRITE(6,9003) AA(18), (QDN(I), I=1, 12)
539 WRITE(6,9003) AA(19), (QCD(I), I=1, 12)
540 WRITE(6,9003) AA(20), (QCN(I), I=1, 12)
541 WRITE(6,9003) AA(21), (QCD(I), I=1, 12)
542 WRITE(6,9003) AA(22), (QCN(I), I=1, 12)
543 WRITE(6,9003) AA(23), (QFD(I), I=1, 12)
544 WRITE(6,9003) AA(24), (QFN(I), I=1, 12)
545 WRITE(6,9003) AA(25), (QRD(I), I=1, 12)
546 WRITE(6,9003) AA(26), (QRW(I), I=1, 12)
547 WRITE(6,9003) AA(31), SCD, AA(32), ZK
548 9004 FORMAT(/H, A5, 12G10.4)
549 9900 CONTINUE
550 C
551 C
552 CALL HLHG(QID, QIN, QND, QWN, QDD, QDN, QCD, QCN, QFD, QFN, THYC, PUH, QRD, QRW
553 * , QTD, QTN, HG, HL, QCD, QCN, NSTART, NLAST, TIN, TON, TID, TOD, IACNV, SCD,
554 * , ICHECK, TIC, TIH, ZK)
555 IF(ICHECK.NE.1) GO TO 9010
556 WRITE(6,9004) AA(27), (QTD(I), I=1, 12)
557 WRITE(6,9004) AA(28), (QTN(I), I=1, 12)
558 9002 FORMAT(1X, 14E9.4)
559 9010 CONTINUE
560 IF (ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8016)
561 8016 FORMAT(1H, 'HEAT LOSS & HEAT GAIN ROUTINE COMPLETED')
562 C
563 C10 ** HEATING AND COOLING REQUIREMENT **
564 DO 110 I=1, 12
565   RLHG(I)=0.0
566   IF(QRLD.GT.0.0) RLHG(I)=RLHG(I)+QRLD
567   IF(QRLN.GT.0.0) RLHG(I)=RLHG(I)+QRLN
568   IF(I.GE.NSTART.AND.I.LE.NLAST.AND.TOD(I).LT.TID(I).AND.
569     1 QRLD.GT.0.0.AND.IACNV.EQ.1) RLHG(I)=RLHG(I)-QRLD
570   IF(I.GE.NSTART.AND.I.LE.NLAST.AND.TON(I).LT.TIN(I).AND.
571     1 QRLN.GT.0.0.AND.IACNV.EQ.1) RLHG(I)=RLHG(I)-QRLN
572   IF(QILD(I).GT.0.0) RLHG(I)=RLHG(I)+QILD(I)
573   IF(QILN(I).GT.0.0) RLHG(I)=RLHG(I)+QILN(I)
574   IF(I.GE.NSTART.AND.I.LE.NLAST.AND.TOD(I).LT.TID(I).AND.
575     1 QILD(I).GT.0.0.AND.IACNV.EQ.1) RLHG(I)=RLHG(I)-QILD(I)
576   IF(I.GE.NSTART.AND.I.LE.NLAST.AND.TON(I).LT.TIN(I).AND.
577     1 QILN(I).GT.0.0.AND.IACNV.EQ.1) RLHG(I)=RLHG(I)-QILN(I)
578 110 CONTINUE
579 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,9011) (RLHG(I), I=1, 12)

```

9011 FORMAT(/H, 'RLHG', 12G10.4)

```

580 9011 FORMAT(1H , 'RLHG' , 12G10.4)
581
582 CALL HCRT(HL, HC, RLHG, HREQ, CREQ, AIRLOS)
583 DO 200 I = 1, 12
584 HREQ(I) = HREQ(I) * DAYS(I)
585 CREQ(I) = CREQ(I) * DAYS(I)
586
587 200 CONTINUE
588 DO 202 I = NSTART, NLAST
589 HREQ(I) = 0.0
590 CONTINUE
591 DO 203 I = 1, 12
592 IF(I.LT.NSTART.OR.I.GT.NLAST) CREQ(I) = 0.0
593 CONTINUE
594 DO 207 I = 1, 12
595 QC1(I) = 0.0
596 QC2(I) = 0.0
597 QC3(I) = 0.0
598 QH1(I) = 0.0
599 QH2(I) = 0.0
600 QH3(I) = 0.0
601 CFAC(I) = 0.0
602 HFAC(I) = 0.0
603 IF(CAPCL.EQ.0.0) GO TO 208
604 CFAC(I) = CREQ(I) / CAPCL / 24.0 / DAYS(I)
605 IF(CAPHT.EQ.0.0) GO TO 207
606 HFAC(I) = -HREQ(I) / CAPHT / 24.0 / DAYS(I)
607 CONTINUE
608
609 IF(CRWFRG.EQ.0.0) GO TO 705
610 CALL CSDUPI(ADUCT1, UDUCT1, APIPE1, UPIPE1, TCSUPA, TCSUPW, THSUPA,
611 THSUPW, CRAWLD, CRAWLN, NSTART, NLAST, QC1, QH1,
612 CFAC, HFAC)
613
614 705 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6, 9995)
615 9995 FORMAT(1H , 'CSDUPI COMPLETED')
616 IF(ATFLR.EQ.0.0) GO TO 706
617 CALL ASDUPI(ADUCT2, UDUCT2, APIPE2, UPIPE2, TCSUPA, TCSUPW, THSUPA,
618 THSUPW, ATD, ATN, NSTART, NLAST, QC2, QH2, CFAC, HFAC)
619
620 706 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6, 9998)
621 9998 FORMAT(1H , 'ASDUPI COMPLETED')
622 IF(BSMFRG.EQ.0.0) GO TO 707
623 CALL BMDUPI(ADUCT3, UDUCT3, APIPE3, UPIPE3, TCSUPA, TCSUPW, THSUPA,
624 THSUPW, BSMTD, BSMTN, NSTART, NLAST, INDEXC, QC3, QH3,
625 CFAC, HFAC)
626
627 707 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6, 9997)
628 9997 FORMAT(1H , 'BMDUPI COMPLETED')
629 CALL OSDUPI(ADUCT4, UDUCT4, APIPE4, UPIPE4, TCSUPA, TCSUPW, THSUPA,
630 THSUPW, TOD, TON, NSTART, NLAST, QC4, QH4, CFAC, HFAC)
631
632 1 IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6, 9996)
633 9996 FORMAT(1H , 'OSDUPI COMPLETED')
634 DO 206 I = 1, 12
635 QQC(I) = (QC1(I) + QC2(I) + QC3(I) + QC4(I)) * DAYS(I)
636 QQH(I) = (QH1(I) + QH2(I) + QH3(I) + QH4(I)) * DAYS(I)
637 CONTINUE
638 DO 205 I = 1, 12
639 IF(BSMFRG.EQ.0.0) BSMTD(I) = TID(I)
640 IF(BSMFRG.EQ.0.0) BSMTN(I) = TIN(I)
641 CONTINUE
642
643 205 CALL HWHREQ(TOUT, TC, HWT, AJAC, BSMTD, BSMTN, D1, RAM1, D2, RAM2, ILLHWH1,
644 ILLHWH2, SAVE, WHREQ)
645
646 1

```

```

638 DO 204 I=1,12
639   WREQ(I)=WREQ(I)*DAYS(I)
640   HLWH1(I)=HLWH1(I)*DAYS(I)
641   HLWH2(I)=HLWH2(I)*DAYS(I)
642   SAVE(I)=SAVE(I)*DAYS(I)
643
644   204 CONTINUE
645
646   C
647   IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8017)
648   8017 FORMAT(IH,'HEATING & COOLING REQUIREMENT ROUTINE COMPLETED')
649   C11 ** ENERGY REQUIREMENT **
650   CALL ERQ(HREQ,CREQ,EH,EC,ISYS,R(1),R(2),WREQ,QS,QQC,QQH)
651   IF(ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,8018)
652   8018 FORMAT(IH,'ENERGY REQUIREMENT ROUTINE COMPLETED')
653
654   C
655   ** OUTPUT **
656   IF(ICHECK.NE.1) GO TO 9903
657   WRITE(6,9005)
658   WRITE(6,9006)
659   WRITE(6,9007)
660   WRITE(6,9008)(HREQ(I),I=1,12)
661   9008 FORMAT(IH,'HREQ',12G10.4)
662   WRITE(6,9009)(CREQ(I),I=1,12)
663   9009 FORMAT(IH,'CREQ',12G10.4)
664   CONTINUE
665   IF(ICHECK.NE.1) GO TO 9904
666   SUM1 = 0.0
667   SUM2 = 0.0
668   DO 201 I = 1, 12
669     SUM1 = SUM1 + HREQ(I)
670     SUM2 = SUM2 + CREQ(I)
671     R(I+2) = HREQ(I)
672     R(I+14) = CREQ(I)
673     R(I+26) = TOD(I)
674     R(I+38) = TON(I)
675
676   201 CONTINUE
677
678   C
679   IF(ICHECK.NE.1) GO TO 9904
680   WRITE(6,1002)THC,SUM1,SUM2
681   1002 FORMAT(/IH,'F7.2,60X,6H THT=',G15.7,6H TCT=',G15.7)
682   WRITE(6,1001) ISYS, (R(I), I=1,2)
683   1001 FORMAT(/IH,'12,40X,'SHTU = ',G10.4,' SCBTU = ',G10.4)
684   9904 CONTINUE
685
686   C
687   RETURN
688   END

```

```

050505*CONSP6(1).SOLDAT(22)
1 SUBROUTINE SOLDAT(ZKT,H,WAZ,WLTT,OVHANG,WALLHT,XLAT,RHO,TOWN,XIDT,
2 *XIDD)
3 THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES MONTHLY AVERAGE SOLAR HEAT RADIATION
4 INCIDENT UPON A GIVEN SURFACE WITH THE OVERHANG.
5 ZKT...LIU/JORDAN FACTOR - DAILY TOTAL RADIATION ON A HORIZONTAL SURFACE /
6 THE SAME IN OUTER SPACE
7 H....DAILY TOTAL RADIATION ON A HORIZONTAL SURFACE
8 TO....DAILY AVERAGE TEMPERATURE
9 XLAT..LATITUDE OF THE LOCATION
10 RHO...REFLECTIVITY OF THE GROUND AROUND THE WINDOW
11 WAZ...SURFACE AZIMUTH ANGLE, DEGREES FROM SOUTH ( 0S, 90W, 180N, -90E )
12 WLTT..SURFACE TILT ANGLE (90 DEC VERTICAL, 0 DEC HORIZONTAL)
13 XIDT..TOTAL RADIATION INCIDENT UPON A GIVEN SURFACE, BTU/HR, FT**2
14 XIDD..DIFFUSE RADIATION INCIDENT UPON A GIVEN SURFACE, BTU/HR, FT**2
15 OVHANG..OVERHANG OVER A WALL, FT
16 WALLHT..WALL HEIGHT, FT
17
18 COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)
19 DIMENSION LDAY(12)/31,28,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,31,30,31/
20 DIMENSION XDEC(12)/-19.51,-10.28,.20,11.56,20.14,23.27,20.26,12.03
21 *,.37,-10.47,-19.58,-23.27/
22 DIMENSION R(12)/1.03,1.0207,1.0057,.9875,.9727,.967,.9692,.9785,
23 *.9945,1.0133,1.0267,1.0327/
24 REAL US(12)/1.13,1.13,1.13,1.13,1.13,1.06,1.06,1.06,1.06,1.13,1.13
25 *,1.13/,H(12),ZKT(12)
26 REAL TOWN(4),ZIT(24),DLITE(12)
27 REAL RST/442.1/,PI/3.1415927/,LAT
28 DIMENSION B(12)/.142,.142,.144,.156,.18,.196,.205,.207,.201,.177,.16,.149,.142/
29 *.49,.142/
30 REAL DNI(24),ASI(24),RSI(24),XIDT(12),XIDD(12)
31 PIOV2=PI/2.
32 XLAX=AINT(XLAT)
33 LAT=(XLAX+(XLAT-XLAX)/0.6)*PI/180.
34 LAX=INT(XLAT)
35 MINUTE=(XLAT-XLAX)*100
36 WLTTX=WLTT*PI/180.
37 WAZX=WAZ*PI/180.
38 DO 1 N=1,12
39 RD=AINT(XDEC(N))
40 DEC=(RD+(XDEC(N)-RD)/0.6)*PI/180.
41 COSWS=-TAN(LAT)*TAN(DEC)
42 IF(COSWS.GT.1..OR.COSWS.LT.-1.) RETURN
43 WS=ACOS(COSWS)
44 TWS=WS*12/PI
45 SUNRIZ=12.-ABS(TWS)
46 SUNSET=12.+ABS(TWS)
47 HRDAY(N)=SUNSET-SUNRIZ
48 HRNIT(N)=24.-HRDAY(N)
49 COSLD=COS(LAT)*COS(DEC)
50 SINLD=SIN(LAT)*SIN(DEC)
51 S=0.
52 DO 500 L=1,39
53 WW=WS*L/40.
54 CZE=COSLD*COS(WW)+SINLD
55 PAR=-B(N)/CZE
56 APA=ABS(PAR)
57 IF(APA.GT.80.) GO TO 501

```

```

58 ANS=EXP(PAR)*CZE
59 GO TO 502
60 ANS=0.
61 S=ANS+S
62 CONTINUE
63 ANSO=EXP(-B(N)/(COSLD+SINLD))*(COSLD+SINLD)/2.
64 A1=WS/40.*(ANSO+S)
65 HO=24./PI*R(N)*RST*(COSLD*SIN(WS)+WS*SINLD)
66 THR=H(N)
67 ZKT(N)=H(N)/HO
68 ZKD=ZD(ZKT(N))
69 DHH=HO*(ZKT(N)-ZKD)
70 RHH=HO*ZKD
71 A=DHH/(24./PI*A1)
72 FAC=A/ZKT(N)
73 DO 2 I=1,24
74 DNI(I)=0.
75 ASI(I)=0.
76 RSI(I)=0.
77 ZIT(I)=0.
78 DLITE(N)=2.*ABS(TWS)
79 DO 3 I=1,24
80 TIME=I-1.
81 WT=ABS(12.-TIME)
82 W=WT*PI/12.
83 IF(TIME-SUNRIZ) 3,3,4
84 IF(TIME-SUNSET) 5,3,3
85 COSZ=SINLD+COSLD*COS(W)
86 COSW=COS(DEC)*SIN(W)
87 COS=SQRT(1.-COSW*COSW-COSZ*COSZ)
88 V=TAN(DEC)/TAN(LAT)
89 TEST=COS(W)-V
90 IF(TEST) 9,9,8
91 COSS=-COSS
92 ALT=ASIN(COSZ)
93 AZM=ASIN(COSW/COS(ALT))
94 IF(COSS) 23,24,24
95 AZM=PI-AZM
96 IF(AZM.GT.PI) AZM=2.*PI-AZM
97 IF(TIME.LT.12.) AZM=-AZM
98 AZMP=AZM*180./PI
99 PAR2=-B(N)/COSZ
100 AP2=ABS(PAR2)
101 IF(AP2.GT.80.) GO TO 3
102 DNI(I)=A*EXP(PAR2)
103 IF(DNI(I).LE.0.) DNI(I)=0.
104 DHI=DNI(I)*COSZ
105 IF(DHI.LE.0.) DHI=0.
106 RR=PI/24.*(COS(W)-COS(WS))/(SIN(WS)-WS*COS(WS))
107 IF(RR.LT.0.) RR=0.
108 RHI=RHE*RR
109 IF(WLT.GT.0.) GO TO 25
110 COSTH=COSZ
111 GO TO 26
112 CONTINUE
113 SAZM=AZM-WAZX
114 SAZMP=SAZM*180./PI
115 ALTP=ALT*180./PI

```

@ DAILY TOTAL DIRECT ON HORIZONTAL  
 @ DAILY TOTAL DIFFUSE ON HORIZONTAL



```

116 IF(WLTL.GE.90.) GO TO 50
117 ALPHA=COS(WLTLX)
118 BETA=SIN(WAZX)*SIN(WLTLX)
119 GAMMA=COS(WAZX)*SIN(WLTLX)
120 COSTH=ALPHA*COSZ+BETA*COSW+GAMMA*COSS
121 GO TO 26
122 50 COSTH=COS(SAZM)*COS(ALT)
123 26 CONTINUE
124 SUNLIT=0.
125 IF(COSTH.LE.0.) GO TO 27
126 TEST=COS(SAZM)
127 COSALT=COS(ALT)
128 IF(COSALT.EQ.0.) GO TO 27
129 IF(TEST.NE.0.) TANPRO=TAN(ALT)/TEST
130 WRITE(6,789) N, I, SAZM, ALT, TEST, COSALT, PROFIL
131 789 FORMAT(/, N I SAZM ALT TEST COSALT PROFIL /
132 *213,5F10.3)
133 IF(TEST.EQ.0.) GO TO 27
134 SUNLIT=(WALLHT-OVHANG*TANPRO)/WALLHT
135 IF(SUNLIT.LE.0.) SUNLIT=0.
136 IF(SUNLIT.GE.1.) SUNLIT=1.
137 27 CONTINUE
138 IF(COSTH.LE.0.) COSTH=0.
139 THP=ACOS(COSTH)*180./PI
140 ASI(I)=DNI(I)*COSTH*SUNLIT
141 IF(ASI(I).LE.0.) ASI(I)=0.
142 RSI(I)=(RHI+(RHI+DHI)*RHO)/2.
143 IF(WLTL.LE.0.) RSI(I)=RHI
144 ZIT(I)=ASI(I)+RSI(I)
145 10 CONTINUE
146 3 CONTINUE
147 SUMN=0.
148 SUMD=0.
149 SUMR=0.
150 SUM=0.
151 DO 14 I=1,24
152 SUMN=SUMN+DNI(I)
153 SUMD=SUMD+ASI(I)
154 SUMR=SUMR+RSI(I)
155 SUM=SUM+ZIT(I)
156 XIDT(N)=SUMD+SUMR
157 XIDD(N)=SUMR
158 12 CONTINUE
159 1 CONTINUE
160 RETURN
161 END

```

```

050505*CONSP6(1).ZD(1)
1 FUNCTION ZD(ZT)
2 PART OF SOLDAT ROUTINE
3 DIMENSION ZKT(6)/.3,.4,.5,.6,.7,.75/
4 DIMENSION ZKD(6)/.179,.183,.188,.174,.149,.125/
5 IF(ZT-0.3) 1,1,2
6 ZD=.179
7 GO TO 10
8 IF(ZT-0.75) 3,3,4
9 ZD=.125
10 GO TO 10
11 DO 20 J=2,6
12 T1=ZT-ZKT(J-1)
13 T2=ZT-ZKT(J)
14 TEST=T1*T2
15 IF(TEST) 5,6,20
16 Y1=ZKD(J-1)
17 Y2=ZKD(J)
18 ZD=Y1+(Y2-Y1)*(ZT-ZKT(J-1))/(ZKT(J)-ZKT(J-1))
19 GO TO 20
20 IF(T1) 8,9,8
21 ZD=ZKD(J-1)
22 GO TO 20
23 ZD=ZKD(J)
24 CONTINUE
25 RETURN
26 END

```

Q50606\*CONSP6(1), F(1)  
 FUNCTION F(DB, R, INDHTD)  
 SLAB-ON-GRADE PERIMETER HEAT LOSS 1972 ASHRAE HANDBOOK

```

1  C
2  C
3  C
4  C
5  C
6  C
7  C
8  C
9  C
10 C
11 C
12 C
13 C
14 C
15 C
16 C
17 C
18 C
19 C
20 C
21 C
22 C
23 C
24 C
25 C
26 C
27 C
28 C
29 C
30 C
31 C

INDHTD = 0 UNHEATED, = 1 HEATED
REAL TABLE(2,3,9), LINE(3)
DATA (TABLE(1,1,N), N=1,9)/34., 32., 30., 28., 27., 25., 24., 22., 21./
DATA (TABLE(1,2,N), N=1,9)/51., 48., 45., 43., 40., 38., 36., 33., 31./
DATA (TABLE(1,3,N), N=1,9)/67., 64., 60., 57., 54., 51., 48., 44., 42./
DATA (TABLE(2,1,N), N=1,9)/46., 44., 41., 39., 37., 35., 32., 30., 25./
DATA (TABLE(2,2,N), N=1,9)/69., 66., 61., 59., 55., 52., 48., 45., 38./
DATA (TABLE(2,3,N), N=1,9)/92., 88., 82., 78., 74., 70., 64., 60., 50./
REAL RVALUE(3)/5.0, 3.75, 2.50/
DBT=DB-1
N=(DBT+40.)/5.
IF(N.LT.1) N=1
IF(N.GT.9) N=9
I=INDHTD+1
DO 1 L=1,3
LINE(L)=TABLE(1,L,N)
IF(1.EQ.2) RVALUE(2)=3.33
DO 2 L=1,3
IF(R.GT.RVALUE(L)) GO TO 3
CONTINUE
F=LINE(3)
RETURN
IF(L=2) 4,5,5
F=LINE(1)
RETURN
F=LINE(L)-(R-RVALUE(L))/(RVALUE(L-1)-RVALUE(L))*(LINE(L)-LINE(L-
*1))
RETURN
END

```

```

090808*CONSP6(1).SAT(11)
1 SUBROUTINE SAT(XIDT,XIDD,SHDW,AB,FO,WTLT,TOD,TON,SATD,SATN)
2
3 THIS IS SOL-AIR TEMPERATURE ROUTINE
4
5 *** INPUT ***
6
7 WTLT : TILT ANGLE
8 XIDT : DAILY TOTAL RADIATION
9 XIDD : DAILY DIFFUSE RADIATION
10 SHDW : SHADOW FACTOR
11 AB : SURFACE ABSORPTIVITY
12 FO : SURFACE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT
13 TOD : DAYTIME TEMPERATURE
14 TON : NIGHTTIME TEMPERATURE
15
16 *** OUTPUT ***
17
18 SATD : DAYTIME SOL-AIR TEMPERATURE
19 SATN : NIGHTTIME SOL-AIR TEMPERATURE
20
21 COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)
22 DIMENSION XIDT(12),XIDD(12),FO(12),TOD(12),TON(12),SATD(12),
23 1 SATN(12)
24
25 XWTLT=WTLT/180.0*3.14159
26 DO 10 J=1,12
27 R=(XIDT(J)-XIDD(J))*(1.0-SHDW)+XIDD(J)
28 SATD(J)=TOD(J)+AB*R/HRDAY(J)/FO(J)-10.0/FO(J)*COS(XWTLT)
29 SATN(J)=TON(J)-10.0/FO(J)*COS(XWTLT)
30 CONTINUE
31 RETURN
32 END

```

```

030608*CONSP6(1).ATTIC(1)
SUBROUTINE ATTIC(AR,TRD,TRN,AC,TAD,TAN,AW,TWD,TWN,CFM,UR,UC,UW,TOD
*,TON,ATD,ATN)
THIS IS ATTIC TEMPERATURE CALCULATION ROUTINE
*** INPUT ***
AR      : ROOF AREA
TRD     : DAYTIME SOL-AIR TEMPERATURE
TRN     : NIGHTTIME SOL-AIR TEMPERATURE
AC      : CEILING AREA
TAD     : DAYTIME ROOM TEMPERATURE
TAN     : NIGHTTIME ROOM TEMPERATURE
AW      : END WALL AREA
TWD     : DAYTIME END WALL SOL-AIR TEMPERATURE
TWN     : NIGHTTIME END WALL SOL-AIR TEMPERATURE
CFM     : AIR FLOW
UR      : U-VALUE FOR ROOF
UC      : U-VALUE FOR CEILING
UW      : U-VALUE FOR WALLS
TOD     : DAYTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
TON     : NIGHTTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
*** OUTPUT ***
ATD     : DAYTIME ATTIC TEMPERATURE
ATN     : NIGHTTIME ATTIC TEMPERATURE
DIMENSION TRD(12),TRN(12),TOD(12),TON(12),ATD(12),
          ATN(12),TWD(12),TWN(12),TAD(12),TAN(12)
*
DO 10 I=1,12
  ATD(I)=(UR*AR*TRD(I)+UW*AW*TWD(I)+UC*AC*TAD(I)+1.08*CFM*TOD(I))/
  /((UR*AR+UW*AW+UC*AC+1.08*CFM)
  ATN(I)=(UR*AR*TRN(I)+UW*AW*TWN(I)+UC*AC*TAN(I)+1.08*CFM*TON(I))/
  /((UR*AR+UW*AW+UC*AC+1.08*CFM)
10 CONTINUE
RETURN
END

```

```

1 Q$Q$Q$*CONSP6(1).CRAWL(1)
2 SUBROUTINE CRAWL(TOD,TON,TC,TAD,TAN,TWMD,TWMN,CFM,UF,UW,UG,AF,AW,
3 *CRAWLD,CRAWLN)
4 THIS IS CRAWL SPACE TEMPERATURE CALCULATION ROUTINE
5
6 *** INPUT ***
7 TWMD : DAYTIME WALL SOL-AIR TEMPERATURE
8 TOD : DAYTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
9 TON : NIGHTTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
10 TC : GROUND TEMPERATURE
11 TAD : DAYTIME ROOM TEMPERATURE
12 TAN : NIGHTTIME ROOM TEMPERATURE
13 CFM : AIR FLOW RATE
14 UF : FLOOR HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT
15 UW : WALL HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT
16 UG : GROUND SURFACE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT = 1.0
17 AF : FLOOR AREA
18 AW : WALL AREA
19 TWMN : NIGHTTIME WALL SOL-AIR TEMPERATURE
20 *** OUTPUT ***
21 CRAWLD : DAYTIME CRAWL SPACE TEMPERATURE
22 CRAWLN : NIGHTTIME CRAWL SPACE TEMPERATURE
23 DIMENSION TOD(12),TON(12),TC(12),TAD(12),TAN(12),TWMD(12),TWMN(12)
24 *
25 DO 10 I=1,12
26 CRAWLD(I)=(UF*TAD(I)*AF+UW*TWMD(I)*AW+UG*(TC(I)+TAD(I))/2.0*AF+
27 *1.08*CFM*TOD(I))/(UF*AF+UW*AW+UG*AF+1.08*CFM)
28 CRAWLN(I)=(UF*TAN(I)*AF+UW*TWMN(I)*AW+UG*(TC(I)+TAN(I))/2.0*AF+
29 *1.08*CFM*TON(I))/(UF*AF+UW*AW+UG*AF+1.08*CFM)
30 10 CONTINUE
31 RETURN
32 END

```

060605\*CONSP6(1).CF(14)  
SUBROUTINE GF ( AF, P, DX, DY, ZKS, E, TOD, TON, USLAB, TAD, TAN, CFD, CFN)

THIS IS GROUND FLOOR HEAT TRANSFER ROUTINE

\*\*\* INPUT \*\*\*

TOD : DAYTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE  
TON : NIGHTTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE  
TC : GROUND TEMPERATURE  
AF : FLOOR AREA  
P : EXPOSED PERIMETER LENGTH  
USLAB : SLAB THERMAL CONDUCTANCE  
INCLUDING THE SURFACE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT  
TAD : DAYTIME ROOM TEMPERATURE  
TAN : NIGHTTIME ROOM TEMPERATURE  
XL : LENGTH OF SLAB, FT  
YL : WIDTH OF SLAB, FT  
DX : SLAB SPACING ALONG XL, FT  
DY : SLAB SPACING ALONG YL, FT  
ZKS : GROUND THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY, BTU/FT/HR/F  
UF : SLAB THERMAL CONDUCTANCE  
E : WALL THICKNESS, FT

\*\*\* OUTPUT \*\*\*

CFD : DAYTIME GROUND FLOOR HEAT TRANSFER  
CFN : NIGHTTIME GROUND FLOOR HEAT TRANSFER  
COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12), HRNIT(12)  
DIMENSION TOD(12), TON(12), TAD(12), TAN(12), CFD(12), CFN(12)  
R=1./USLAB  
XL=(0.5\*P+SQR(0.25\*P\*P-4.\*AF))/2.  
YL=AF/XL  
XD=AINT(DX/XL)  
YD=AINT(DY/YL)  
CALL SLABR(XL, YL, XD, YD, E, ZKS, R, UF)  
U=1./(1./UF+R)  
DO 10 I=1,12

TAN=(TAD(1)\*HRDAY(1)+TAN(1)\*HRNIT(1))/24.  
CFD(1)=(U\*AF\*(TAN-TAD(1)))\*HRDAY(1)  
CFN(1)=(U\*AF\*(TAN-TAN(1)))\*HRNIT(1)

10 CONTINUE  
RETURN  
END

```

C9SQ$*$CONSP6(1), SLABR(17)
1 SUBROUTINE SLABR(XL, YL, XD, YD, E, ZKS, RRR, UW)
2 THIS ROUTINE WAS DEVELOPED BY DR. R.W.R. MUNCEY TO CALCULATE HEAT LOSS
3 FROM SLAB ON GRADE
4 CALCULATES P11/P12 AT STEADY STATE
5 INPUT DATA
6 XL LENGTH OF SLAB IN X DIRECTION
7 YL LENGTH OF SLAB IN Y DIRECTION
8 XD, YD SLAB SPACING IN X AND Y DIRECTIONS
9 E EDGE DISTANCE CORRESPONDING TO UNIT TEMPERATURE CHANGE
10 AT THE TANGENT SLOPE AT 'TEMPERATURE' OF 0.5
11 ZKS GROUND THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY
12 R SURFACE THERMAL RESISTANCE
13 REAL LAMBDA
14 COMMON /SLAB/ PISQ, ALPHSQ, BETASQ, LAMBDA, R, COM, FSQ, GSQ
15 DIMENSION COM(8), SX(2500), SY(2500)
16 DATA P1/3.14159265/
17 ALPHA=XL*0.5
18 BETA=YL*0.5
19 F=XD
20 G=YD
21 LAMBDA=ZKS
22 R=RRR
23 PISQ=PI*PI
24 WRITE(6,10)
25 WRITE(6,70)
26
27 10 FORMAT ( //20X, 'CALCULATION OF U VALUE FOR GROUND WITH FILM R
28 RESISTANCE ABOVE' )
29 70 FORMAT(/69X, 'CALC. FROM TEMPERATURE INPUT', 2X, '( ', 4X
30 '1'CALC. FROM HEAT FLOW INPUT' /
31 '23X, 'WIDTH LENGTH AREA PERIM F G EDGE DIST. LAMBDA FILM R
32 '3', 2(6X, 'U R=1/U-FILM R L=LAMBDA', 2H*R) /)
33 C CONSTANTS
34 ML=F*ALPHA/E @ NL=G*BETA/E
35 NL=G*BETA/E
36 WRITE(6,140) ALPHA, BETA, F, G, ML, NL, E, LAMBDA, R
37 IF(ML.NE.NL.OR.FIX(F).NE.FIX(G)) GO TO 74
38 72 DO 73 J=1, NL
39 XS=PI*FLOAT(J)/F
40 S=SIN(XS)/J @ SX(J)=SY(J)=S*S
41 SY(J)=S*S
42 SX(J)=SY(J)
43 73 CONTINUE
44 GO TO 78
45 DO 75 J=1, ML
46 XS=PI*FLOAT(J)/F
47 S=SIN(XS)/J @ SX(J)=S*S
48 SX(J)=S*S
49 75 CONTINUE
50 DO 76 J=1, NL
51 XS=PI*FLOAT(J)/G
52 S=SIN(XS)/J @ SY(J)=S*S
53 SY(J)=S*S
54 76 CONTINUE
55 FSQ=F**F @ GSQ=G**G
56
57

```



```

58 CM1=2*F/(C*LAMBDA*PISQ)
59 CM2=2*F*LAMBDA/(C*PISQ)
60 CN1=2*C/(F*LAMBDA*PISQ)
61 CN2=2*C*LAMBDA/(F*PISQ)
62 CMV1=4*F*C/(LAMBDA*PISQ*PISQ)
63 CMV2=4*F*C*LAMBDA/(PISQ*PISQ)
64 ALPHSQ=ALPHA*ALPHA
65 BETASQ=BETA*BETA
66 SMT=0.
67 SNW=0.
68 SNT=0.
69 SNW=0.
70 SMNT=0.
71 SMNW=0.
72 DO 110 N=1, ML
73 CALL GAMMAR(M, 0, EF, CH)
74 SMT=SMT+EF*SX(M)
75 SNW=SNW+CH*SX(M)
76 CONTINUE
77 DO 130 N=1, NL
78 CALL GAMMAR(0, N, EF, CH)
79 SNT=SNT+EF*SY(N)
80 SNW=SNW+CH*SY(N)
81 DO 120 M=1, ML
82 CALL GAMMAR(M, N, EF, CH)
83 SMT=SMNT+EF*SX(M)*SY(N)
84 SMNW=SMNW+CH*SX(M)*SY(N)
85 CONTINUE
86 CONTINUE
87 C P11/P12 = -- HEAT FLOW
88 UW=((F*C-1)/(F*C))* (SMW*CM2+SNW*CN2+SMNW*CMN2)
89 RESW=1/UW --R
90 DW=RESW*LAMBDA
91 C AV. TEMPERATURE OVER SLAB
92 TM=((F*C-1)/(F*C))* (SMT*CM1+SNT*CN1+SMNT*CMN1)
93 C P11/P12 = -1/TM
94 UT=((F*C-1)/(F*C))*2)/TM
95 REST=1/UT -- R
96 DT=REST*LAMBDA
97 ALPHA2=2*ALPHA
98 BETA2=2*BETA
99 ALPHAB=4*ALPHA*BETA
100 ABETA=4*ALPHA+4*BETA
101 IF=FIX(F)
102 IC=FIX(G)
103 WRITE(6,140) ALPHA2,BETA2,ALPHAB,ABETA,IF,IC
104 I.E. LAMBDA,R,UW,RESW,DW,UT,REST,DT
105 140 FORMAT(F6.1,3F7.1,2I4,F8.2,F12.3,F9.2,2(F9.3,F14.3,2X))
106 145 CONTINUE
107 RETURN
108 END

```

```

050505*CONSP6(1).GAMMAR(4)
1 SUBROUTINE GAMMAR(M,N,EF,CH)
2 REAL LAMBDA
3 C THIS IS A SUBROUTINE USED IN SLABR
4 C CALCULATES EF = (1+GAMMA*LAMBDA*R)/GAMMA
5 C CALCULATES GH = GAMMA/(1+GAMMA*LAMBDA*R)
6 C FOR STEADY STATE WITH FILM RESISTANCE R
7 COMMON /SLAB/ PISQ,ALPHSQ,BETASQ,LAMBDA,R,COM,FSQ,CSQ
8 REAL COM(8)
9 IF(M.NE.0) GO TO 20
10 AM=0.
11 GO TO 50
12 20 AM=PISQ*M*N/(FSQ*ALPHSQ)
13 30 IF(N.NE.0) GO TO 50
14 40 AN=0.
15 GO TO 60
16 50 AN=PISQ*N*N/(CSQ*BETASQ)
17 60 A=AM+AN
18 SCAM=SQRT(A)
19 EF=(1.+R*LAMBDA*SCAM)/SCAM
20 GH=1./EF
21 RETURN
22 END
END PRT

```

@PRT,S CONSP6.BSMT,.QECHG,.QC,.INFIL,.QI,.DBRH,.PVSF,.OR,.HLEG,.THTCX,.HCRT,.SEU

```

050505*CONSP6(1).BSMT(5)
1 SUBROUTINE BSMT (UFW,BWA,BFA,UFLR1,UFF,QBHC,TID,TIN,TC,TOD,TON,
2 UBW,UBF,BSMTD,BSMTN,BQFD,BQFN)
3
4 THIS IS BASEMENT TEMPERATURE CALCULATION
5
6 *** INPUT ***
7
8 BWA = BASEMENT WALL AREA , FT**2
9 BFA = BASEMENT FLOOR AREA , FT**2
10 UFLR1 = FLOOR HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT , BT/FT**2.F
11 UFF = FLOOR-GROUND HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT, =0.1
12 UFW = WALL-GROUND HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT, =0.164
13 QBHC = BASEMENT HEAT GAIN FROM FURNACE, BOILER, OR OTHER
14 EQUIPMENT, BTU/HR
15 TID = DAYTIME TEMPERATURE OF THE ROOM ABOVE THE BASEMENT .F
16 TIN = NIGHTTIME TEMPERATURE OF THE ROOM ABOVE THE BASEMENT
17
18
19
20 *** OUTPUT ***
21
22 BSMTD = DAYTIME BASEMENT TEMPERATURE
23 BSMTN = NIGHTTIME BASEMENT TEMPERATURE
24 BQFD
25 BQFN
26
27
28 COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)
29 DIMENSION TID(12),TIN(12),BSMTD(12),BSMTN(12)
30 DIMENSION TC(12),TOD(12),TON(12),BQFD(12),BQFN(12)
31
32 UW=UFW
33 IF(UBW.EQ.0.0) GO TO 20
34 UW=1.0/(1.0/UFW+1.0/UBW)
35
36 UF=UFF
37 IF(UBF.EQ.0.0) GO TO 30
38 UF=1.0/(1.0/UFF+1.0/UBF)
39
40 CONTINUE
41 DO 10 I = 1, 12
42 TO=(TOD(I)*HRDAY(I)+TON(I)*HRNIT(I))/24.
43 BSMTD(I)=(UW*TO*BWA+UF*TC(I)*BFA+UFLR1*TID(I)*BFA+QBHC)
44 /((UW*BWA+UF*BFA+UFLR1*BFA)
45 BSMTN(I)=(UW*TO*BWA+UF*TC(I)*BFA+UFLR1*TIN(I)*BFA+QBHC)
46 /((UW*BWA+UF*BFA+UFLR1*BFA)
47 BQFD(I)=(-UW*(TID(I)-TO)*BWA-UF*(TID(I)-TC(I))*BFA)*HRDAY(I)
48 BQFN(I)=(-UW*(TIN(I)-TO)*BWA-UF*(TIN(I)-TC(I))*BFA)*HRNIT(I)
49
50 CONTINUE
51 RETURN
52 END

```

090908\*CONSP6(1).QECHG(3)

SUBROUTINE QECHG (SATD, SATN, U, A, TID, TIN, GD, GN)

THIS IS OPAQUE ENVELOPE CONDUCTION HEAT GAIN CALCULATIONS

\*\*\* INPUT \*\*\*

SATD : DAYTIME SOL-AIR (OR ATTIC OR CRAWL SPACE) TEMPERATURE  
 SATN : NIGHTTIME SOL-AIR(OR ATTIC OR CRAWL SPACE) TEMPERATURE  
 U : OVERALL HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT  
 A : AREA  
 TID : DAYTIME INDOOR TEMPERATURE  
 TIN : NIGHTTIME INDOOR TEMPERATURE

\*\*\* OUTPUT \*\*\*

GD : DAYTIME HEAT GAIN  
 GN : NIGHTTIME HEAT GAIN

COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)  
 DIMENSION SATD(12), SATN(12), TID(12), TIN(12), GD(12), GN(12)

DO 10 I=1,12

GD(I)=U\*A\*(SATD(I)-TID(I)) \* HRDAY(I)

GN(I)=U\*A\*(SATN(I)-TIN(I)) \* HRNIT(I)

10 CONTINUE

RETURN

END

```

030$QS*CONSP6(1).QC(9)
1 SUBROUTINE QC (AC, SC, UG, TOD, TON, TID, TIN, SHDW, XIDT, XIDD,
2 QGD, QCN, SCD)
3 THIS IS WINDOW HEAT GAIN ROUTINE
4
5 *** INPUT ***
6
7 AC : GLASS AREA
8 SC : SHADING COEFFICIENT
9 UC : HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT
10 TOD : DAYTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
11 TON : NIGHTTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
12 TID : DAYTIME INDOOR TEMPERATURE
13 TIN : NIGHTTIME INDOOR TEMPERATURE
14 SHDW : EXTERNAL SHADOW FACTOR
15 0.0 = NO SHADOW
16 0.5 = PARTIAL SHADOW
17 1.0 = COMPLETE SHADOW
18 XIDT : DAILY TOTAL RADIATION
19 XIDD : DAILY DIFFUSE RADIATION
20
21 *** OUTPUT ***
22
23 QGD : DAYTIME WINDOW HEAT GAIN
24 QCN : NIGHTTIME WINDOW HEAT GAIN
25
26 COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)
27 DIMENSION TOD(12), TON(12), TID(12), TIN(12), XIDT(12), XIDD(12),
28 QGD(12), QCN(12), SCD(12)
29
30 REAL I
31 DO 10 J = 1, 12
32 I = (XIDT(J) - XIDD(J)) * (1.0 - SHDW) + XIDD(J)
33 SCD(J) = AC*I*SC
34 QGD(J) = AC * ( I * SC * 0.87 + UG * (TOD(J) - TID(J)) * HRDAY(J) )
35 QCN(J) = AC * ( UG * (TON(J) - TIN(J)) * HRNIT(J) )
36
37 10 CONTINUE
    RETURN
    END

```

```

050009*CONSP6(1).INFIL(10)
1  SUBROUTINE INFIL (V, ACHS, TOD, TON, TID, TIN, WS,
2  RINFIL, K, L, IACNV)
3  THIS IS INFILTRATION CALCULATION ROUTINE
4  *** INPUT ***
5  V = VOLUME OF THE ROOM
6  ACHS = STANDARD AIR CHANGE DATA
7  TOD = DAYTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
8  TON = NIGHTTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
9  TID = DAYTIME INDOOR TEMPERATURE
10 TIN = NIGHTTIME INDOOR TEMPERATURE
11 WS = WIND SPEED
12 *** OUTPUT ***
13 RINFIL = INFILTRATION RATE
14 DIMENSION TOD(12), TON(12), TID(12), TIN(12), RINFIL(12)
15 DIMENSION WS(12)
16 DO 10 I = 1, 12
17 TO = ( TOD( I) + TON( I) ) / 2.0
18 TI = ( TID( I) + TIN( I) ) / 2.0
19 AC = ACHS / 0.695 * (0.15 + 0.013 *WS(I)+0.005 * ABS(TO - TI))
20 RINFIL( I) = V * AC / 60.0
21 10 CONTINUE
22 RETURN
23 END
24
25
26
27
28
29

```

```

050505*CONSP6(1).QI(10)
1 SUBROUTINE QI ( INFILT,TOD, TON, TID, TIN, RH, QID, QIN, QILD,
2 QILN, RHM, RHA)
3
4 THIS IS INFILTRATION HEAT GAIN CALCULATION ROUTINE
5
6 *** INPUT ***
7
8 INFIL = INFILTRATION RATE CFM
9 TOD = DAYTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
10 TON = NIGHTTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
11 TID = DAYTIME INDOOR TEMPERATURE
12 TIN = NIGHTTIME INDOOR TEMPERATURE
13 RH = ROOM RELATIVE HUMIDITY
14 RHM = MORNING OUTDOOR RELATIVE HUMIDITY
15 RHA = AFTERNOON OUTDOOR RELATIVE HUMIDITY
16
17 *** OUTPUT ***
18
19 QID = DAYTIME SENSIBLE HEAT GAIN
20 QIN = NIGHTTIME SENSIBLE HEAT GAIN
21 QILD = DAYTIME LATENT HEAT GAIN
22 QILN = NIGHTTIME LATENT HEAT GAIN
23
24 COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)
25 DIMENSION TOD(12), TON(12), TID(12), TIN(12), RH(2,12),
26 QID(12), QIN(12), QILD(12), QILN(12), WID(12), WIN(12),
27 WOD(12), WON(12), RHM(12),RHA(12)
28 REAL INFILT(12)
29 DO 10 I = 1,12
30 QID(I) = 1.08 * INFILT(I) * (TOD(I) - TID(I)) * HRDAY(I)
31 QIN(I) = 1.08 * INFILT(I) * (TON(I) - TIN(I)) * HRNIT(I)
32
33
34 DO 20 I = 1, 12
35 CALL DBRH (TID(I), RH(1, I), WID(I))
36 CALL DBRH (TIN(I), RH(2, I), WIN(I))
37 CALL DBRH (TOD(I),RHA(I),WOD(I))
38 CALL DBRH (TON(I),RHM(I),WON(I))
39 QILD(I) = 4.5 * INFILT(I) * (WOD(I) - WID(I)) * 1061.0 * HRDAY(I)
40 QILN(I) = 4.5 * INFILT(I) * (WON(I) - WIN(I)) * 1061.0 * HRNIT(I)
41
42 20 CONTINUE
43 RETURN
44 END

```

```
QSQSQS*CONSP6(1).DBRH(2)
1 SUBROUTINE DBRH (DB, RH, W)
2 C
3 C *****
4 C *****
5 C PSYCHROMETRIC ROUTINE TO DETERMINE HUMIDITY RATIO, GIVEN DB AND RH
6 C PVS=PVSF(DB)
7 C PV=RH*PVS/100.
8 C W=0.622*PV/(29.92-PV)
9 C RETURN
10 C
11 C END
```



```

030303*CONSP6(1).PVSF(2)
1 FUNCTION PVSF (X)
2 SATURATION VAPOR PRESSURE, INCHES OF MERCURY
3 *****
4 *****
5 DIMENSION A(6) /-7.90298,5.02808,-1.3816E-7,11.344,
6 2 8.1328E-3,-3.49149/ ,B(4) /-9.09718,-3.56654,0.876793,0.0060273/
7 3,P(4)
8 T=(X+459.688)/1.8
9 IF (T.LT.273.16) GO TO 10
10 Z=373.16/T
11 P(1)=A(1)*(Z-1)
12 P(2)=A(2)*LOG10(Z)
13 Z1=A(4)*(1-1/Z)
14 P(3)=A(3)*(10**Z1-1)
15 Z1=A(6)*(Z-1)
16 P(4)=A(5)*(10**Z1-1)
17 GO TO 20
18
19 C
20 Z=273.16/T
21 P(1)=B(1)*(Z-1)
22 P(2)=B(2)*LOG10(Z)
23 P(3)=B(3)*(1-1/Z)
24 P(4)=LOG10(B(4))
25 SUM=0
26 DO 30 I=1,4
27 SUM=SUM+P(I)
28 PVSF=29.921*10**SUM
29 RETURN
30 C
31
32
33 END

```

090909\*CONSP6(1).QR(7)  
SUBROUTINE QR(NPD,NPN,WTN,WD,WTN,WD,WEN,QRSD,QRSN,QRLD,QRLN,HD,HN)

THIS IS INTERNAL HEAT GAIN ROUTINE

\*\*\* INPUT \*\*\*

NPD : NUMBER OF DAYTIME OCCUPANTS  
NPN : NUMBER OF NIGHTTIME OCCUPANTS  
WTD : AVERAGE DAYTIME LIGHTING POWER W  
WTN : AVERAGE NIGHTTIME LIGHTING POWER W  
WED : AVERAGE DAYTIME EQUIPMENT POWER W  
WEN : AVERAGE NIGHTTIME EQUIPMENT POWER W  
HD : DAYTIME HOURS  
HN : NIGHTTIME HOURS

\*\*\* OUTPUT \*\*\*

QRSD : DAYTIME SENSIBLE HEAT GAIN  
QRSN : NIGHTTIME SENSIBLE HEAT GAIN  
QLRD : DAYTIME LATENT HEAT GAIN  
QLRN : NIGHTTIME LATENT HEAT GAIN

RNPD=NPD

RNPN=NPN

QRSD=(RNPD\*240.0+(WTD+(WED\*0.66))\*3.413)\*HD

QRSN=(RNPN\*240.0+(WTN+(WEN\*0.66))\*3.413)\*HN

QLRD=(RQPD\*160.0+WED\*0.34\*3.413)\*HD

QLRN=(RQPN\*160.0+WEN\*0.34\*3.413)\*HN

RETURN

END

050505\*CONSP6(1).HLHG(57)

SUBROUTINE HLHG(QID,QIN,QWD,QWN,QDD,QDN,QCD,QCN,QFN,QFD,QQN,QFTC,PUH,  
\*QRD,QRN,QTD,QTN,HC,HL,QCD,QCN,K,L,TIN,TON,TID,TOD,IACNV,SGD,ICHECK  
\*.TIC,TIH,ZK)  
THIS IS HEAT LOSS AND HEAT GAIN CALCULATIONS

\*\*\* INPUT \*\*\*

QCD : DAYTIME CEILING HEAT GAIN  
QID : DAYTIME INFILTRATION HEAT GAIN  
QIN : NIGHTTIME INFILTRATION HEAT GAIN  
QWD : DAYTIME WALL HEAT GAIN  
QWN : NIGHTTIME WALL HEAT GAIN  
QDD : DAYTIME DOOR HEAT GAIN  
QDN : NIGHTTIME DOOR HEAT GAIN  
QCD : DAYTIME WINDOW HEAT GAIN  
QCN : NIGHTTIME WINDOW HEAT GAIN  
QFD : DAYTIME FLOOR HEAT GAIN  
QFN : NIGHTTIME FLOOR HEAT GAIN  
QRD : DAYTIME INTERNAL HEAT GAIN  
QRN : NIGHTTIME INTERNAL HEAT GAIN  
THTC : THERMAL TIME CONSTANT  
QCN : NIGHTTIME CEILING HEAT GAIN  
SGD : DAYTIME SOLAR HEAT GAIN  
PUH : PICK UP HOURS  
IACNV : NATURAL VENTILATION INDEX

= 0 IF WINDOW ALWAYS CLOSED

= 1 IF WINDOW OPENS WHEN OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE IS LESS THAN THE

THERMOSTAT SET POINT IN SUMMER

TIC : COOLING THERMOSTAT SETTING -- NOT USED

TIH : HEATING THERMOSTAT SETTING -- NOT USED

ZK : OVERALL HEAT TRANSFER FACTOR

K : FIRST COOLING MONTH

L : LAST COOLING MONTH

\*\*\* OUTPUT \*\*\*

QTD : DAYTIME HEAT LOSS AND HEAT GAIN

QTN : NIGHTTIME HEAT LOSS AND HEAT GAIN

HL : DAILY HEAT LOSS

HG : DAILY HEAT GAIN

COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)

DIMENSION QID(12),QIN(12),QWD(12),QWN(12),QDD(12),QDN(12),

\* QCD(12),QCN(12),QFN(12),QFD(12),QRD(12),QRN(12),

\* QTD(12),QTN(12),HC(12),HL(12),QCD(12),QCN(12),

\* TIN(12),TON(12),TID(12),TOD(12),SGD(12),AA(10),

\* BB(10,12),ZK(12)

\* DATA AA/2HZK,4HDDHCD,4HDDHWU,3HPUH,6HPULDWN,6HPICKUP,3HCLD,3HCLN,

\* 3HHLN,3HHLN/

DO 10 I=1,12

HLD=0.

CLD=0.

HLN=0.

CLN=0.

PICKUP=0.

PULDWN=0.

DHCD=0.

DHWU=0.

QTD(I)=QID(I)+QND(I)+QDD(I)+QCD(I)+QFD(I)+QRD(I)+QCN(I)+QCD(I)

```

58 QTN(I)=QJN(I)+QWN(I)+QDN(I)+QCN(I)+QFN(I)+QRN(I)+QCN(I)
59 IF(TID(I).NE.TIN(I)) GO TO 11
60 IF(QTD(I).GT.0.) CLD=QTD(I)
61 IF(QTN(I).GT.0.) CLN=QTN(I)
62 IF(QTD(I).LT.0.) HLD=QTD(I)
63 IF(QTN(I).LT.0.) HLN=QTN(I)
64 GO TO 9
65
66 11 IF(QTD(I).GE.0.AND.QTN(I).GE.0.AND.TID(I).CE.TIN(I)) IX=1
67 IF(QTD(I).GE.0.AND.QTN(I).GE.0.AND.TID(I).LT.TIN(I)) IX=2
68 IF(QTD(I).GE.0.AND.QTN(I).LE.0.AND.TID(I).GE.TIN(I)) IX=3
69 IF(QTD(I).GE.0.AND.QTN(I).LT.0.AND.TID(I).LT.TIN(I)) IX=4
70 IF(QTD(I).LE.0.AND.QTN(I).LE.0.AND.TID(I).CE.TIN(I)) IX=5
71 IF(QTD(I).LE.0.AND.QTN(I).LE.0.AND.TID(I).LT.TIN(I)) IX=6
72 IF(QTD(I).LT.0.AND.QTN(I).GE.0.AND.TID(I).CE.TIN(I)) IX=7
73 IF(QTD(I).LT.0.AND.QTN(I).GE.0.AND.TID(I).LT.TIN(I)) IX=8
74 GO TO (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8), IX
75
76 1 DT=TIN(I)-TID(I)
77 CALL THTCX(TON(I),TID(I),DT,PULDWN,ZK(I),PUH,THTC,2)
78 DT=TID(I)-TIN(I)
79 Q=(QRD(I)+SGD(I))/HRDAY(I)
80 CALL THTCX(TOD(I),TIN(I),DT,Q,ZK(I),DEWU,THTC,1)
81 IF(DHWU.GE.HRDAY(I)) DHWU=HRDAY(I)
82 CLD=QTD(I)*(1.-DHWU/HRDAY(I))
83 CLN=PULDWN*PUH+QTN(I)*(1.-PUH/HRNIT(I))
84 GO TO 9
85
86 2 DT=TIN(I)-TID(I)
87 Q=QRN(I)/HRNIT(I)
88 CALL THTCX(TON(I),TID(I),DT,Q,ZK(I),DEWU,THTC,1)
89 IF(DHWU.GE.HRNIT(I)) DEWU=HRNIT(I)
90 DT=TID(I)-TIN(I)
91 CALL THTCX(TOD(I),TIN(I),DT,PULDWN,ZK(I),PUH,THTC,2)
92 CLD=QTD(I)*(1.-PUH/HRDAY(I))+PULDWN*PUH
93 CLN=QTN(I)*(1.-DHWU/HRNIT(I))
94 GO TO 9
95
96 3 DT=TIN(I)-TID(I)
97 Q=QRN(I)/HRNIT(I)
98 CALL THTCX(TON(I),TID(I),DT,Q,ZK(I),DEWU,THTC,1)
99 IF(DHCD.LT.HRNIT(I)) DECD=HRNIT(I)
100 DT=TID(I)-TIN(I)
101 Q=(QRD(I)+SGD(I))/HRDAY(I)
102 CALL THTCX(TOD(I),TIN(I),DT,Q,ZK(I),DEWU,THTC,1)
103 IF(DENU.GE.HRDAY(I)) DEWU=HRDAY(I)
104 HLN=QTN(I)*(1.-DHCD/HRNIT(I))
105 CLD=QTD(I)*(1.-DENU/HRDAY(I))
106 GO TO 9
107
108 4 DT=TIN(I)-TID(I)
109 CALL THTCX(TON(I),TID(I),DT,PICKUP,ZK(I),PUH,THTC,2)
110 DT=TID(I)-TIN(I)
111 CALL THTCX(TOD(I),TIN(I),DT,PULDWN,ZK(I),PUH,THTC,2)
112 CLD=QTD(I)*(1.-PUH/HRDAY(I))+PICKUP*PUH
113 HLN=QTN(I)*(1.-PUH/HRNIT(I))+PULDWN*PUH
114 GO TO 9
115
116 5 DT=TID(I)-TIN(I)
117 CALL THTCX(TOD(I),TIN(I),DT,PICKUP,ZK(I),PUH,THTC,2)
118 C=QRN(I)/HRNIT(I)
119 DT=TIN(I)-TID(I)
120 CALL THTCX(TON(I),TID(I),DT,Q,ZK(I),DECD,THTC,1)
121 IF(DHCD.GE.HRNIT(I)) DECD=HRNIT(I)

```

```

116 HLN=QTN(I)*(1.-DHCD/HRNIT(I))
117 HLD=QTD(I)*(1.-PUH/HRDAY(I))+PICKUP*PUH
118 GO TO 9
119
120 6 DT=TIN(I)-TID(I)
121 CALL THTCX(TON(I),TID(I),DT,PICKUP,ZK(I),PUH,THTC,2)
122 Q=(QRD(I)+SGD(I))/HRDAY(I)
123 DT=TID(I)-TIN(I)
124 CALL THTCX(TOD(I),TIN(I),DT,Q,ZK(I),DHCD,THTC,1)
125 IF(DHCD.GE.HRDAY(I)) DHCD=HRDAY(I)
126 HLD=QTD(I)*(1.-DHCD/HRDAY(I))
127 HLN=PICKUP*PUH+QTN(I)*(1.-PUH/HRNIT(I))
128 GO TO 9
129
130 7 DT=TIN(I)-TID(I)
131 CALL THTCX(TON(I),TID(I),DT,PULDWN,ZK(I),PUH,THTC,2)
132 DT=TID(I)-TIN(I)
133 CALL THTCX(TOD(I),TIN(I),DT,PICKUP,ZK(I),PUH,THTC,2)
134 HLD=PICKUP*PUH+QTD(I)*(1.-PUH/HRDAY(I))
135 CLN=PULDWN*PUH+QTN(I)*(1.-PUH/HRNIT(I))
136 GO TO 9
137
138 3 DT=TID(I)-TIN(I)
139 Q=(QRD(I)+SGD(I))/HRDAY(I)
140 CALL THTCX(TOD(I),TIN(I),DT,Q,ZK(I),DHCD,THTC,1)
141 IF(DHCD.GE.HRDAY(I)) DHCD=HRDAY(I)
142 DT=TIN(I)-TID(I)
143 Q=QRN(I)/HRNIT(I)
144 CALL THTCX(TON(I),TID(I),DT,Q,ZK(I),DEWU,THTC,1)
145 HLD=QTD(I)*(1.-DHCD/HRDAY(I))
146 CLN=QTN(I)*(1.-DEWU/HRNIT(I))
147 HG(I)=CLD+CLN
148 HL(I)=HLD+HLN
149 BB(1,I)=ZK(I)
150 BB(2,I)=DHCD
151 BB(3,I)=DEWU
152 BB(4,I)=PUH
153 BB(5,I)=PULDWN
154 BB(6,I)=PICKUP
155 BB(7,I)=CLD
156 BB(8,I)=CLN
157 BB(9,I)=HLD
158 BB(10,I)=HLN
159
160 10 CONTINUE
161 DO 20 J=1,10
162 IF(CHECK.EQ.1) WRITE(6,2000) AA(J),(BB(J,KK),KK=1,12)
163 2000 FORMAT(H,A6,12(10.4))
164 20 CONTINUE
165 RETURN
166 END

```

```

050505*CONSP6(1). THTCX(5)
1 SUBROUTINE THTCX(TO, TI, DT, Q, ZK, DH, THTC, IX)
2   TO = OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE
3   TI = INITIAL INDOOR TEMPERATURE, F
4   DT = TEMPERATURE RISE AFTER DH HOURS
5   Q = INTERNAL HEAT GAIN, BTU/DAY
6   ZK = HEAT LOSS FACTOR, BTU/(HR)(F)
7   DH = TIME DURATION, HR
8   THTC = THERMAL TIME CONSTANT
9   IX = CALCULATION INDEX
10  IX = 1 CALCULATE DH
11  IX = 2 CALCULATE ZQ
12  IX = 3 CALCULATE DT
13  WRITE(6,5) TO, TI, DT, Q, ZK, DH, THTC, IX
14  5 FORMAT(' TO= 'F12.6, ' TI= 'F12.6, ' DT= 'F12.6, ' Q= 'F12.6,
15  ' ZK= 'F12.6, ' DH= 'F12.6, ' THTC= 'F12.6, ' IX= '12)
16  *
17  IF(IX.EQ.1) GO TO 1
18  Z1 = EXP(-DH/THTC)
19  Z2 = 1. - Z1
20  1 GO TO (2,3,4), IX
21  2 Z3 = TO - TI + Q/ZK
22  Z4 = TO - (TI + DT) + Q/ZK
23  Z6 = Z3/Z4
24  IF(Z6) 5,5,6
25  5 DB=24.
26  RETURN
27  C
28  WRITE(6,6) Z3, Z4, Z6
29  6 FORMAT(' Z3= 'F12.6, ' Z4= 'F12.6, ' Z6= 'F12.6)
30  6 Z5 = ALOG(Z3/Z4)
31  DH = THTC * Z5
32  IF(DH.LE.0.) DH=24.
33  RETURN
34  3 Z6 = TI - TO
35  Z7 = Z6 + DT/Z2
36  Q = -ZK * Z7
37  RETURN
38  4 Z3 = TO - TI + Q/ZK
39  DT = Z3 * Z2
40  RETURN
41  END

```

```

0.000000*CONSP6(1),HCRT(7)
1  SUBROUTINE HCRT (HL, HG, LHC, HREQ, CREQ, AIRLOS)
2
3  THIS IS HEATING AND COOLING REQUIREMENT ROUTINE
4
5  *** INPUT ***
6
7  HL : SENSIBLE HEAT LOSS
8  HG : SENSIBLE HEAT GAIN
9  LHC : LATENT HEAT GAIN
10 AIRLOS : AIR LEAKAGE THROUGH DUCTS, PERCENT OF DELIVERED AIR
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

```

```

*** OUTPUT ***

```

```

HREQ : HEATING REQUIREMENT
CREQ : COOLING REQUIREMENT

```

```

DIMENSION HL(12), HG(12), LHC(12), HREQ(12), CREQ(12)

```

```

REAL LHC

```

```

DO 10 I = 1,12

```

```

HREQ(I) = (HL(I)+LHC(I)) * (1.0 + AIRLOS/100.0)

```

```

IF(HREQ(I).GE.0.) HREQ(I)=0.

```

```

CREQ(I) = (HG(I) + LHC(I))*(1.0 + AIRLOS/100.0)

```

```

10 CONTINUE

```

```

RETURN

```

```

END

```

```

QSP6*CONSP6(1).SEU(10)
SUBROUTINE SEU(SA,SB,TE,TOD,I,SUF,AS,OS,ISOLHW,ISOLSH)
C
C THIS IS SOLAR ENERGY UTILIZATION
C
C *** INPUT ***
C
C SA : COLLECTOR NORMAL EFFICIENCY CURVE DATA A
C SB : COLLECTOR NORMAL EFFICIENCY CURVE DATA B
C TE : INLET FLUID TEMPERATURE
C TOD : DAYTIME OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE
C I : DAILY TOTAL SOLAR RADIATION
C SUF : SOLAR HEAT UTILIZATION FACTOR
C AS : COLLECTOR AREA
C ISOLHW : SOLAR HOT WATER INDEX, 0 FOR NO, 1 FOR YES
C ISOLSH : SOLAR SPACE HEATING INDEX, 0 FOR NO, 1 FOR YES
C
C *** OUTPUT ***
C
C OS : SOLAR HEAT UTILIZED
C
COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)
DIMENSION TE(12),TOD(12),I(12),OS(12)
REAL I
C
DO 10 J=1,12
OS(J)=0.0
IF (ISOLHW.EQ.0.AND.ISOLSH.EQ.0) GO TO 10
OS(J)=AS*SA*(1.0-HRDAY(J))*(TE(J)-TOD(J))/SB/I(J)*SUF*I(J)
IF ((TE(J)-TOD(J))/I(J).GT.SB) OS(J)=0.0
IF ((TE(J)-TOD(J))/I(J).LT.0.) OS(J)=AS*SA*SUF*I(J)
10 CONTINUE
RETURN
END

```

END PRT

@PRT,S CONSP6.EREQ.,HWHREQ.,CSDUPI.,ASDUPI.,BMDUPI.,OSDUPI.,ZKDN.,PSY2.,WBF



0303\*CONSP6(1).EREQ(14)  
SUBROUTINE EREQ(HREQ,CREQ,EH,EC,ISYS,SHBTU,SCBTU,WHREQ,OS,QQC,QQH)

THIS IS ENERGY REQUIREMENT CALCULATION ROUTINE

\*\*\* INPUT \*\*\*

HREQ : HEATING REQUIREMENT  
CREQ : COOLING REQUIREMENT  
EH : HEATING EFFICIENCY  
EC : COOLING EFFICIENCY  
WHREQ : HOT WATER HEATING REQUIREMENT  
OS : ENERGY FROM SOLAR COLLECTOR  
QQC : HEAT GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES  
QQH : HEAT LOSS THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES  
ISYS : SYSTEM INDEX  
1 = HEATING + NO COOLING  
2 = NO HEATING + COOLING  
3 = HEATING + COOLING

\*\*\* OUTPUT \*\*\*

SHBTU : HEATING ENERGY REQUIREMENT AFTER USING ENERGY FROM SOLAR  
COLLECTOR, INCLUDING HOT WATER ENERGY REQUIREMENT  
SCBTU : SPACE COOLING ENERGY REQUIREMENT

DIMENSION HREQ(12),CREQ(12),WHREQ(12),OS(12),QQC(12),QQH(12)

GO TO (100,101,102), ISYS

100 SCBTU=0.0

SHBTU=0.0

DO 200 I=1,12

X=(HREQ(I)+WHREQ(I)+OS(I)+QQH(I))/EH

IF(X.GT.0.0) X=0.0

SHBTU=SHBTU+X

200 CONTINUE

GO TO 999

C 101 SHBTU=0.0

SCBTU=0.0

DO 201 I=1,12

Y=(WHREQ(I)+OS(I))/EH

IF(Y.GT.0.0) Y=0.0

SHBTU=SHBTU+Y

SCBTU=SCBTU+(CREQ(I)+QQC(I))/EC

201 CONTINUE

GO TO 999

C 102 SHBTU=0.0

SCBTU=0.0

DO 202 I=1,12

Z=(HREQ(I)+WHREQ(I)+OS(I)+QQH(I))/EH

IF(Z.GT.0.0) Z=0.0

SHBTU=SHBTU+Z

SCBTU=SCBTU+(CREQ(I)+QQC(I))/EC

202 CONTINUE

C

999 RETURN  
END

58  
59

```

060505*CONSP6(1).HWHREQ(12)
1 SUBROUTINE HWHREQ(TOUT,TIN,HWT,A,BSMTD,BSMTN,D1,RAM1,D2,RAM2,
2 HLRWH1,HLRWH2,SAVE,WHREQ)
3
4 THIS IS HOT WATER HEATING REQUIREMENT ROUTINE
5 *** INPUT ***
6
7 TOUT : HOT WATER OUTLET TEMPERATURE
8 TIN : HOT WATER INLET TEMPERATURE = GROUND TEMPERATURE
9 HWT : HOT WATER USAGE 75. GALLON/DAY
10 A : TOTAL JACKET AREA
11 BSMTD : DAYTIME BASEMENT TEMPERATURE
12 BSMTN : NIGHTTIME BASEMENT TEMPERATURE
13 D1 : THICKNESS OF ALREADY INSTALLED INSULATION
14 RAM1 : THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY OF ALREADY INSTALLED INSULATION
15 D2 : THICKNESS OF ADDITIONAL INSULATION
16 RAM2 : THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY OF ADDITIONAL INSULATION
17
18 *** OUTPUT ***
19
20 HLRWH1 : HEAT LOSS THROUGH NON-ADDITIONAL JACKET
21 HLRWH2 : HEAT LOSS THROUGH ADDITIONAL JACKET
22 SAVE : ENERGY SAVING BY ADDITIONAL INSULATION
23 WHREQ : HOT WATER HEATING REQUIREMENT
24
25 COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)
26 DIMENSION TIN(12),WHREQ(12),BSMTD(12),BSMTN(12),HLRWH1(12),
27 HLRWH2(12),SAVE(12)
28
29 UX=0.685
30 IF(RAM1.EQ.0.0) GO TO 10
31 DX=0.685+D1/RAM1
32 U1=1.0/UX
33
34 UY=0.685
35 IF(RAM1.NE.0.0.AND.RAM2.NE.0.0) UY=0.685+D1/RAM1+D2/RAM2
36 IF(RAM1.NE.0.0.AND.RAM2.EQ.0.0) UY=0.685+D1/RAM1
37 IF(RAM1.EQ.0.0.AND.RAM2.NE.0.0) UY=0.685+D2/RAM2
38 U2=1.0/UY
39
40 DO 20 I=1,12
41 QD1=U1*A*(BSMTD(I)-TOUT)*HRDAY(I)
42 QN1=U1*A*(BSMTN(I)-TOUT)*HRNIT(I)
43 QD2=U2*A*(BSMTD(I)-TOUT)*HRDAY(I)
44 QN2=U2*A*(BSMTN(I)-TOUT)*HRNIT(I)
45 HLRWH1(I)=QD1+QN1
46 HLRWH2(I)=QD2+QN2
47 SAVE(I)=HLRWH2(I)-HLRWH1(I)
48 WHREQ(I)=500.0/60.0*(TIN(I)-TOUT)*HWT+HLRWH2(I)
49 IF(WHREQ(I).GT.0.0) WHREQ(I)=0.0
50 CONTINUE
51 RETURN
52 END

```

```

C 1  Q$Q$Q$*CONSP6(1).CSDUPI(5)
C 2  SUBROUTINE CSDUPI(ADUCT, UDUCT, APIPE, UPIPE, TCSUPA, TCSUPW, THSUPA,
C 3  THSUPW, CRAWLD, CRAWLN, NSTART, NLAST, QC, QH,
C 4  CFAC, HFAC)
C 5  THIS IS HEAT LOSS & GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES IN CRAWL SPACE
C 6
C 7  *** INPUT ***
C 8  ADUCT = TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF DUCT IN CRAWL SPACE
C 9  UDUCT = U VALUE OF DUCT
C 10 APIPE = TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF PIPE IN CRAWL SPACE
C 11 UPIPE = U VALUE OF PIPE
C 12 TCSUPA = SUPPLY CHILLED AIR TEMPERATURE
C 13 TCSUPW = SUPPLY CHILLED WATER TEMPERATURE
C 14 THSUPA = SUPPLY HOT AIR TEMPERATURE
C 15 THSUPW = SUPPLY HOT WATER TEMPERATURE
C 16 CRAWLD = DAYTIME CRAWL TEMPERATURE
C 17 CRAWLN = NIGHTTIME CRAWL TEMPERATURE
C 18
C 19 *** OUTPUT ***
C 20 QC = HEAT GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES
C 21 QH = HEAT LOSS THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES
C 22
C 23 COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12), HRNIT(12)
C 24 DIMENSION CRAWLD(12), CRAWLN(12), QC(12), QH(12),
C 25 CFAC(12), HFAC(12)
C 26
C 27 DO 10 I=1,12
C 28 DUCTCD=ADUCT*UDUCT*(CRAWLD(I)-TCSUPA)*HRDAY(I)*CFAC(I)
C 29 DUCTCN=ADUCT*UDUCT*(CRAWLN(I)-TCSUPA)*HRNIT(I)*CFAC(I)
C 30 PIPECD=APIPE*UPIPE*(CRAWLD(I)-TCSUPW)*HRDAY(I)*CFAC(I)
C 31 PIPECN=APIPE*UPIPE*(CRAWLN(I)-TCSUPW)*HRNIT(I)*CFAC(I)
C 32 QC(I)=DUCTCD+DUCTCN+PIPECD+PIPECN
C 33 IF(I.LT.NSTART.OR.I.GT.NLAST) QC(I)=0.0
C 34 DUCTCD=ADUCT*UDUCT*(CRAWLD(I)-THSUPA)*HRDAY(I)*HFAC(I)
C 35 DUCTCN=ADUCT*UDUCT*(CRAWLN(I)-THSUPA)*HRNIT(I)*HFAC(I)
C 36 PIPECD=APIPE*UPIPE*(CRAWLD(I)-THSUPW)*HRDAY(I)*HFAC(I)
C 37 PIPECN=APIPE*UPIPE*(CRAWLN(I)-THSUPW)*HRNIT(I)*HFAC(I)
C 38 QH(I)=DUCTCD+DUCTCN+PIPECD+PIPECN
C 39 IF(I.GE.NSTART.AND.I.LE.NLAST) QH(I)=0.0
C 40 CONTINUE
C 41 RETURN
C 42 END

```

```

Q$Q$Q$Q$*CONSP6(1).ASDUP I(4)
SUBROUTINE ASDUP I(ADUCT,UDUCT,APIPE,UPIPE,ATN,NSTART,NLAST,QC,QH,CFAC,HFAC)
1 THIS IS HEAT LOSS & GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES IN ATTIC SPACE
*** INPUT ***
ADUCT : TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF DUCT IN ATTIC SPACE
UDUCT : U VALUE OF DUCT
APIPE : TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF PIPE IN ATTIC SPACE
UPIPE : U VALUE OF PIPE
TCSUPA : SUPPLY CHILLED AIR TEMPERATURE
TCSUPW : SUPPLY CHILLED WATER TEMPERATURE
THSUPA : SUPPLY HOT TEMPERATURE
THSUPW : SUPPLY HOT WATER TEMPERATURE
ATD : ATTIC DAYTIME TEMPERATURE
ATN : ATTIC NIGHTTIME TEMPERATURE
*** OUTPUT ***
QC : HEAT GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES
QH : HEAT LOSS THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES
COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)
DIMENSION ATD(12), ATN(12), QC(12), QH(12), CFAC(12), HFAC(12)
DO 10 I=1,12
DUCTAD=ADUCT*UDUCT*(ATD(I)-TCSUPA)*HRDAY(I)*CFAC(I)
DUCTAN=ADUCT*UDUCT*(ATN(I)-TCSUPA)*HRNIT(I)*CFAC(I)
PIPEAD=APIPE*UPIPE*(ATD(I)-TCSUPW)*HRDAY(I)*CFAC(I)
PIPEAN=APIPE*UPIPE*(ATN(I)-TCSUPW)*HRNIT(I)*CFAC(I)
QC(I)=DUCTAD+DUCTAN+PIPEAD+PIPEAN
IF(I.LT.NSTART.OR.I.GT.NLAST) QC(I)=0.0
DUCTAD=ADUCT*UDUCT*(ATD(I)-THSUPA)*HRDAY(I)*HFAC(I)
DUCTAN=ADUCT*UDUCT*(ATN(I)-THSUPA)*HRNIT(I)*HFAC(I)
PIPEAD=APIPE*UPIPE*(ATD(I)-THSUPW)*HRDAY(I)*HFAC(I)
PIPEAN=APIPE*UPIPE*(ATN(I)-THSUPW)*HRNIT(I)*HFAC(I)
QH(I)=DUCTAD+DUCTAN+PIPEAD+PIPEAN
IF(I.GE.NSTART.AND.I.LE.NLAST) QH(I)=0.0
10 CONTINUE
RETURN
END

```

Q\$Q\$\*CONSP6(1).BMDUP I(8)  
 1 SUBROUTINE BMDUP I(ADUCT,UDUCT,APIPE,UPIPE,TCSUPA,TCSUPW,THSUPA,  
 2 THSUPW,BSMTD,BSMTN,NSTART,NLAST,INDEXC,QC,QH,  
 CFAC,HFAC)

THIS IS HEAT LOSS & GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES IN BASEMENT

\*\*\* INPUT \*\*\*

ADUCT : TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF DUCT IN BASEMENT  
 UDUCT : U VALUE OF DUCT  
 APIPE : TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF PIPE IN BASEMENT  
 UPIPE : U VALUE OF PIPE  
 TCSUPA : SUPPLY CHILLED AIR TEMPERATURE  
 TCSUPW : SUPPLY CHILLED WATER TEMPERATURE  
 THSUPA : SUPPLY HOT AIR TEMPERATURE  
 THSUPW : SUPPLY HOT WATER TEMPERATURE  
 BSMTD : BASEMENT DAYTIME TEMPERATURE  
 BSMTN : BASEMENT NIGHTTIME TEMPERATURE  
 INDEXC : =0 IF BASEMENT HEATED; =1 IF UNHEATED

\*\*\* OUTPUT \*\*\*

QC : HEAT GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES  
 QH : HEAT LOSS THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES

COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12),HRNIT(12)  
 DIMENSION BSMTD(12),BSMTN(12),QC(12),QH(12),  
 CFAC(12),HFAC(12)  
 DO 10 I=1,12  
 DUCTBD=ADUCT\*UDUCT\*(BSMTD(I)-TCSUPA)\*HRDAY(I)\*CFAC(I)  
 DUCTBN=ADUCT\*UDUCT\*(BSMTN(I)-TCSUPA)\*HRNIT(I)\*CFAC(I)  
 PIPEBD=APIPE\*UPIPE\*(BSMTD(I)-TCSUPW)\*HRDAY(I)\*CFAC(I)  
 PIPEBN=APIPE\*UPIPE\*(BSMTN(I)-TCSUPW)\*HRNIT(I)\*CFAC(I)  
 QC(I)=DUCTBD+DUCTBN+PIPEBD+PIPEBN  
 IF(I.LT.NSTART.OR.I.GT.NLAST)QC(I)=0.  
 DUCTBD=ADUCT\*UDUCT\*(BSMTD(I)-THSUPA)\*HRDAY(I)\*HFAC(I)  
 DUCTBN=ADUCT\*UDUCT\*(BSMTN(I)-THSUPA)\*HRNIT(I)\*HFAC(I)  
 PIPEBD=APIPE\*UPIPE\*(BSMTD(I)-THSUPW)\*HRDAY(I)\*HFAC(I)  
 PIPEBN=APIPE\*UPIPE\*(BSMTN(I)-THSUPW)\*HRNIT(I)\*HFAC(I)  
 QH(I)=DUCTBD+DUCTBN+PIPEBD+PIPEBN  
 IF(I.GE.NSTART.AND.I.LE.NLAST)QH(I)=0.  
 IF(INDEXC.EQ.0)QH(I)=0.

10 CONTINUE  
 RETURN  
 END

```

000000*CONSP6(1).OSDUP I(4)
1 SUBROUTINE OSDUP I(ADUCT, UDUCT, APIPE, UPIPE, TCSUPA, TCSUPW, THSUPA,
2 THSUPW, TOD, TON, NSTART, NLAST, QC, QH, CFAC, HFAC)
3
4 THIS IS HEAT LOSS & GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES IN OUTSIDE
5
6 *** INPUT ***
7
8 ADUCT : TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF DUCT IN OUTSIDE
9 UDUCT : U VALUE OF DUCT
10 APIPE : TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF PIPE IN OUTSIDE
11 UPIPE : U VALUE OF PIPE
12 TCSUPA : SUPPLY CHILLED AIR TEMPERATURE
13 TCSUPW : SUPPLY CHILLED WATER TEMPERATURE
14 THSUPA : SUPPLY HOT AIR TEMPERATURE
15 THSUPW : SUPPLY HOT WATER TEMPERATURE
16 TOD : DAYTIME OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE
17 TON : NIGHTTIME OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE
18
19 *** OUTPUT ***
20
21 QC : HEAT GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES
22 QH : HEAT LOSS THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES
23
24 COMMON/HR/HRDAY(12), HRNIT(12)
25 DIMENSION TOD(12), TON(12), QC(12), QH(12), CFAC(12), HFAC(12)
26
27 DO 10 I=1,12
28 DUCTOD=ADUCT*UDUCT*(TOD(I)-TCSUPA)*HRDAY(I)*CFAC(I)
29 DUCTON=ADUCT*UDUCT*(TON(I)-TCSUPA)*HRNIT(I)*CFAC(I)
30 PIPEOD=APIPE*UPIPE*(TOD(I)-TCSUPW)*HRDAY(I)*CFAC(I)
31 PIPEON=APIPE*UPIPE*(TON(I)-TCSUPW)*HRNIT(I)*CFAC(I)
32 QC(I)=DUCTOD+DUCTON+PIPEOD+PIPEON
33 IF (I.LT.NSTART.OR.I.GT.NLAST) QC(I)=0.0
34 DUCTOD=ADUCT*UDUCT*(TOD(I)-THSUPA)*HRDAY(I)*HFAC(I)
35 DUCTON=ADUCT*UDUCT*(TON(I)-THSUPA)*HRNIT(I)*HFAC(I)
36 PIPEOD=APIPE*UPIPE*(TOD(I)-THSUPW)*HRDAY(I)*HFAC(I)
37 PIPEON=APIPE*UPIPE*(TON(I)-THSUPW)*HRNIT(I)*HFAC(I)
38 QH(I)=DUCTOD+DUCTON+PIPEOD+PIPEON
39 IF (I.GE.NSTART.AND.I.LE.NLAST) QH(I)=0.0
40
41 10 CONTINUE
42 RETURN
43 END

```

```

080808*CONSP6(1).ZKDN(4)
1  SUBROUTINE ZKDN(RINFIL,B,ZK)
2  THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES THE OVERALL ENVELOPE HEAT TRANSFER FACTOR
3  C
4  A SUBROUTINE OF HLHG ROUTINE
5  REAL RINFIL(12),B(350)
6  REAL ZK(12)
7  SUMZK=B(72)*B(74)+B(77)*B(79)+B(82)*B(84)+B(87)*B(89)+B(124)*B(125
8  *)+B(130)*B(131)+B(136)*B(137)+B(142)*B(143)+B(292)*B(293)+B(297)*B
9  *(298)+B(302)*B(303)+B(307)*B(308)+B(152)*B(192)
10 DO 1 I=1,12
11 ZZ=SUMZK+RINFIL(I)*1.08
12 1 ZK(I)=ZZ
13 RETURN
14 END

```



020203\*CONSP6(1).PSY2(1)

SUBROUTINE PSY2 ( DB,DP,PB,WB,PV,W,H,V,RH)

C \*\*\*\*\*

C THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE FOLLOWINGS WHEN DRY-BULB TEMPERATURE

C (DB), DEW-POINT TEMPERATURE(DP), AND BAROMETRIC PRESSURE(PB) ARE GIVEN

C WB WET-BULB TEMPERATURE

C W HUMIDITY RATIO

C H ENTHALPY

C V VOLUME

C PV VAPOR PRESSURE

C RH RELATIVE HUMIDITY

IF (DP-DB) 20,10,10

DP=DB

PV=PVSF(DP)

PVS=PVSF(DB)

RH=PV/PVS

W=0.622\*PV/(PB-PV)

V=0.754\*(DB+459.7)\*(1+7000\*W/4360)/PB

H=0.24\*DB+(1061+0.44\*DB)\*W

IF (H) 30,30,40

WB=DP

RETURN

WB=WB(H,PB)

RETURN

END

```

QSQSQ3*CONSP6(1).WBF(1)
FUNCTION WBF (H,PB)
*****
THIS PROGRAM APPROXIMATES THE WET-BULB TEMPERATURE WHEN
ENTHALPY IS GIVEN
IF (H) 30,30,10
Y=LOG(H)
IF (H.GT.11.758) GO TO 20
WBF=0.6041+3.4841*Y+1.3601*Y*Y+0.97307*Y*Y*Y
GO TO 100
WBF=30.9185-39.68200*Y+20.5841*Y*Y-1.758*Y*Y*Y
GO TO 100
WB1=150.
PV1=PVSF(WB1)
W1=0.622*PV1/(PB-PV1)
X1=0.24*WB1+(1061+0.444*WB1)*W1
Y1=H-X1
WB2=WB1-1
PV2=PVSF(WB2)
W2=0.622*PV2/(PB-PV2)
X2=0.24*WB2+(1061+0.444*WB2)*W2
Y2=H-X2
IF (Y1*Y2) 90,60,50
WB1=WB2
Y1=Y2
GO TO 40
IF (Y1) 80,70,80
WBF=WB1
GO TO 100
WBF=WB2
GO TO 100
Z=ABS(Y1/Y2)
WBF=(WB2*Z+WB1)/(1+Z)
REFURN
END

```

END PRT

©PRT,S CONSP6.DEGDAY,.LINT,.MAX,.MIN

050909\*CONSP6(1).DECDAY(5)

```
1 SUBROUTINE DECDAY(R,CDEG,HDEC,THT,TCT)
2 THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES ANNUAL HEATING AND COOLING REQUIREMENTS
3 BY THE VARIABLE DEGREE DAY METHOD
4 HREQ MONTHLY HEATING REQUIREMENT (NEGATIVE)
5 CREQ MONTHLY COOLING REQUIREMENT (POSITIVE)
6 TOD MONTHLY NORMAL DAYTIME TEMPERATURE
7 TON MONTHLY NORMAL NIGHTTIME TEMPERATURE
8 CDEG COOLING DEGREE DAY AT DIFFERENT BASE TEMPERATURE
9 HDEC HEATING DEGREE DAY AT DIFFERENT BASE TEMPERATURE
10 THT ANNUAL HEATING REQUIREMENT
11 TCT ANNUAL COOLING REQUIREMENT
12 DIMENSION HREQ(12),CREQ(12),TOD(12),TON(12),TO(12),CDEG(16),HDEC(16)
13 16),R(50),DAYS(12)/31.,28.,31.,30.,31.,30.,31.,31.,30.,31.,30.,31./
14 WRITE(6,5)
15 DO 1 I=1,12
16 HREQ(I)=R(I+2)/DAYS(I)
17 CREQ(I)=R(I+14)/DAYS(I)
18 TOD(I)=R(I+26)
19 TON(I)=R(I+38)
20 1 TO(I)=(TOD(I)+TON(I))/2.
21 CALL MAX(CREQ,OC2,IMAX,12)
22 CALL MIN(CREQ,OC1,IMIN,12)
23 TC1=TO(IMIN)
24 TC2=TO(IMAX)
25 TBC=(TC1*OC2-TC2*OC1)/(OC2-OC1)
26 WRITE(6,2) TC1,TC2,OC1,OC2,TBC
27 CALL MAX(HREQ,QH1,IMAX,12)
28 CALL MIN(HREQ,QH2,IMIN,12)
29 2 FORMAT(' TC1='F15.1,6X,' TC2='F15.1,6X,' QC1='F15.1,6X,' QC2='F15.
30 *1,6X,' TBC='F15.1/')
31 TH1=TO(IMAX)
32 TH2=TO(IMIN)
33 TBH=(TH1*QH2-TH2*QH1)/(QH2-QH1)
34 WRITE(6,3) TH1,TH2,QH1,QH2,TBH
35 3 FORMAT(' TH1='F15.1,6X,' TH2='F15.1,6X,' QH1='F15.1,6X,' QH2='F15.
36 *1,6X,' TBH='F15.1/')
37 CALL LINT(60.,CDEG,TBC,CDD,16)
38 CALL LINT(45.,HDEC,TBH,HDD,16)
39 TCT=QC2/(TC2-TBC)*CDD
40 THT=QH2/(TBH-TH2)*HDD
41 WRITE(6,4) CDD,HDD,THT,TCT
42 4 FORMAT(' CDD='F15.1,6X,' HDD='F15.1,6X,' THT='F13.1,6X,' TCT='
43 *F13.1/)
44 5 FORMAT(/18X,' THE ANNUAL HEATING AND COOLING REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS
45 *CALCULATED BY THE VARIABLE DEGREE-DAY METHOD'/51X,'TBC: BALANCE PO
46 *INT FOR COOLING'/51X,'TBH: BALANCE POINT FOR HEATING'/)
47 RETURN
48 END
```

```

Q$Q$Q$*CONSP6(1).LINT(3)
1  SUBROUTINE LINT(X,Y,XX,YY,N)
2  THIS ROUTINE DOES THE LINEAR INTERPOLATION BETWEEN TWO CONSECUTIVE POINTS.
3  C
4  DIMENSION Y(N)
5  X1=X
6  XN=X*(N-1)
7  IF(XX.GE.X1.AND.XX.LE.XN) GO TO 6
8  IF(XX.GT.XN) GO TO 7
9  Z=(X1-XX)/(X1+1.-XX)
10 YY=(Z*Y(2)-Y(1))/(Z-1.)
11 GO TO 5
12 7 Z=(XX-XN)/(XX-XN+1.)
13 YY=(Y(N)-Y(N-1)*Z)/(1.-Z)
14 GO TO 5
15 6 D0 4 I=1,N
16 X1=X+(I-1)
17 X2=X+I
18 IF(XX.NE.X1) GO TO 1
19 YY=Y(I)
20 GO TO 5
21 1 IF(XX.NE.X2) GO TO 2
22 YY=Y(I+1)
23 GO TO 5
24 2 IF(XX.LT.X1.OR.XX.GT.X2) GO TO 4
25 Z1=(XX-X1)/(X2-X1)
26 Z2=Y(I+1)-Y(I)
27 YY=Y(I)+Z1*Z2
28 GO TO 5
29 4 CONTINUE
30 5 RETURN
    END

```

@ ALSO WORKS FOR EXTRAPOLATION

```

050909*CONSP6(1).MAX(1)
1 SUBROUTINE MAX(A,AMAX,IMAX,N)
2 DIMENSION A(N)
3 C INITIALIZE AMAX TO FIRST NON-ZERO VALUE AND IMAX TO ITS SUBSCRIPT
4 DO 3 M=1,N
5 IF(A(M).NE.0.) GO TO 2
6 CONTINUE
7 AMAX=A(M)
8 IMAX=M
9 DO 1 I=1,N
10 IF(A(I).EQ.0.) GO TO 1
11 IF(A(I).LE.AMAX) GO TO 1
12 AMAX=A(I)
13 IMAX=I
14 CONTINUE
15 RETURN
16 END

```

```

000000*CONSP6(1).MIN(1)
1  SUBROUTINE MIN(A,AMIN,IMIN,N)
2  DIMENSION A(N)
3  C INITIALIZE AMIN TO FIRST NON-ZERO VALUE AND IMIN TO ITS SUBSCRIPT
4  DO 3 M=1,N
5  IF(A(M).NE.0.) GO TO 2
6  CONTINUE
7  2 AMIN=A(M)
8  IMIN=M
9  DO 1 I=1,N
10 IF(A(I).EQ.0.) GO TO 1
11 IF(A(I).GE.AMIN) GO TO 1
12 AMIN=A(I)
13 IMIN=I
14 CONTINUE
15 RETURN
16 END
END PRT

```

```

@PACK,P CONSP6.
END PREP. 000000*CONSP6(1) 39 REL 39 ENTRY PT(S) NO DUP(S)
END PACK. TEXT=25,TOC=2,SYM=40,REL=39

```

```

@MAP,IN
MAP 30R1 S74T11 06/02/80 19:00:26

```

**C** END MAP. ERRORS: 0 TIME: 10.556 STORAGE: 17792/5/036777/075777

**54** exot

CITY NAME : WASHINGTON DC  
HOUSE NAME: HASTINGS HOUSE

INPUT DATA LISTING

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
1	9600.000	0.000	.500	38.400	39.600	48.100	57.500	67.700	76.200	79.900	10	77.900	11	72.200	12	60.900	13	60.200	14	50.600	15	40.200	16	37.300	17	45.100	18	56.400	19	66.200	20	74.600	21	78.700	22	77.100	23	70.600	24	59.800	25	48.000	26	37.400	27	70.000	28	70.000	29	70.000	30	70.000	31	78.000	32	78.000	33	78.000	34	78.000	35	78.000	36	70.000	37	70.000	38	70.000	39	70.000	40	65.000	41	65.000	42	65.000	43	78.000	44	78.000	45	78.000	46	78.000	47	78.000	48	65.000	49	65.000	50	65.000	51	1.000	52	9999.000	53	9999.000	54	9999.000	55	10.400	56	10.900	57	9.200	58	180.000	59	8.700	60	6.100	61	6.000	62	8.200	63	8.500	64	9.200	65	9.400	66	9999.000	67	9999.000	68	9999.000	69	9999.000	70	9999.000	71	234.000	72	55.100	73	72.000	74	72.000	75	1.130	76	270.000	77	270.000	78	270.000	79	270.000	80	270.000	81	90.000	82	90.000	83	90.000	84	90.000	85	90.000	86	90.000	87	90.000	88	90.000	89	90.000	90	90.000	91	90.000	92	750.000	93	1.000	94	1.000	95	70.000	96	70.000	97	70.000	98	70.000	99	70.000	100	70.000	101	70.000	102	70.000	103	70.000	104	70.000	105	70.000	106	9999.000	107	9999.000	108	9999.000	109	9999.000	110	9999.000	111	9999.000	112	9999.000	113	9999.000	114	9999.000	115	9999.000	116	9999.000	117	9999.000	118	9999.000	119	9999.000	120	9999.000	121	9999.000	122	9999.000	123	9999.000	124	9999.000	125	244.900	126	1.000	127	1.000	128	1.000	129	1.000	130	1.000	131	240.000	132	1.000	133	1.000	134	1.000	135	1.000	136	1.000	137	248.000	138	1.000	139	1.000	140	1.000	141	1.000	142	1.000	143	240.000	144	1.000	145	1.000	146	1.000	147	80.000	148	80.000	149	80.000	150	80.000	151	80.000	152	2.000	153	2.000	154	2.000	155	1.000	156	156.000	157	37.500	158	37.500	159	37.500	160	37.500	161	9999.000	162	9999.000	163	9999.000	164	75.000	165	75.000	166	75.000	167	75.000	168	75.000	169	75.000	170	64.000	171	64.000	172	66.000	173	66.000	174	66.000	175	68.000	176	66.000	177	66.000	178	66.000	179	64.000	180	61.000	181	508.800	182	1200.000	183	1200.000	184	1200.000	185	3.000	186	1.790	187	1.64	188	1.000	189	1.000	190	846.000	191	20.000	192	20.000	193	20.000	194	500.000	195	500.000	196	500.000	197	516.207	198	516.207	199	516.207	200	516.207	201	1712.200	202	1446.100	203	1083.400	204	763.500	205	594.100	206	594.100	207	594.100	208	594.100	209	594.100	210	1846.800	211	1846.800	212	1846.800	213	1846.800	214	1846.800	215	1846.800	216	1255.000	217	1600.400	218	1600.400	219	2080.800	220	2080.800	221	1712.200	222	1446.100	223	1083.400	224	763.500	225	594.100	226	594.100	227	594.100	228	594.100	229	594.100	230	9999.000	231	9999.000	232	9999.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

ANNUAL SUMMARY

	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
TID	70.00	70.00	70.00	70.00	78.00	78.00	78.00	78.00	78.00	70.00	70.00	70.00
TIN	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00	78.00	78.00	78.00	78.00	78.00	65.00	65.00	65.00
TOD	38.40	39.60	48.10	57.50	67.70	76.20	79.90	77.90	72.20	60.90	50.20	40.20
TON	32.80	35.00	42.10	55.30	64.70	73.00	77.50	76.30	69.00	58.70	45.80	34.60
HRDAY	9.747	10.86	12.04	13.31	14.30	14.72	14.33	13.32	12.07	10.82	9.733	9.275
HRNIT	14.25	13.14	11.96	10.69	9.699	9.275	9.673	10.68	11.93	13.18	14.27	14.72
XIDTS	852.0	900.1	897.6	780.1	686.9	672.2	698.8	822.2	1042.	1150.	1107.	948.7
XIDDS	200.4	280.7	372.7	466.2	522.9	547.6	525.1	493.2	384.3	293.6	213.7	179.1
XIDTW	386.5	533.1	706.3	868.4	958.2	1053.	991.1	913.7	799.9	630.8	466.2	372.1
XIDDN	200.4	280.7	372.7	466.2	522.9	547.6	525.1	469.2	384.3	293.6	213.7	179.1
XIDTN	200.4	280.7	372.7	479.3	578.3	642.3	584.7	482.5	384.3	293.6	213.7	179.1
XIDDN	200.4	280.7	372.7	466.2	522.9	547.6	525.1	469.2	384.3	293.6	213.7	179.1
XIDTE	386.5	533.1	706.3	868.4	958.2	1053.	991.1	913.7	799.9	630.8	466.2	372.1
XIDDE	200.4	280.7	372.7	466.2	522.9	547.6	525.1	469.2	384.3	293.6	213.7	179.1
QID	-1678+05	-1790+05	-1323+05	-7072.	-6017.	-922.9	875.8	-38.50	-2554.	-3661.	-8794.	-1452+05
QIN	-2500+05	-2138+05	-1375+05	-4410.	-5269.	-1615.	-155.6	-524.8	-3920.	-3085.	-1250+05	-2352+05
QND	-2328+05	-2390+05	-1389+05	-3083.	-436.6	.1609+05	.2047+05	.1698+05	6447.	2294.	-8836.	-2002+05
QNW	-4465+05	-3835+05	-2666+05	-784.5	-423.4	-4512.	-470.6	-1767.	-1045+05	8076.	-2665+05	-4355+05
QDD	-2724.	-2823.	-1926.	-1017.	-1264.	1157.	1556.	1051.	-8.002	-447.5	-1512.	-2445.
QDN	-4498.	-3863.	-2685.	-1017.	-1264.	-454.5	-47.40	-177.9	-1053.	-813.5	-2685.	-4387.
QCD	-1218+05	-1172+05	-4984.	2303.	4958.	.1615+05	.1749+05	.1420+05	6067.	2109.	-4830.	-1079+05
QCN	-2385+05	-2055+05	-1463+05	-6040.	-7219.	-3252.	-1221.	-1987.	-6323.	-5207.	-1482+05	-2332+05
QCD	6141.	8458.	.2141+05	.3359+05	.3544+05	.5451+05	.6135+05	.5951+05	.5689+05	.5473+05	.3600+05	.1471+05
QCN	-6591+05	-5662+05	-3935+05	-1490+05	-1853+05	-6661.	-694.6	-2608.	-1543+05	-1192+05	-3934+05	-6429+05
QFD	-1115.	-1145.	-1156.	-1142.	-5255-03	-5410-03	.0000	-4894-03	-4433-03	-1145.	-1115.	-1096.
QFN	1115.	1145.	1156.	1142.	-3564-03	-3408-03	.0000	-3924-03	-4385-03	1145.	1115.	1096.
QRD	.2479+05	.2762+05	.3061+05	.3384+05	.3637+05	.3744+05	.3643+05	.3387+05	.3068+05	.2753+05	.2475+05	.2359+05
QRN	.3926+05	.3620+05	.3296+05	.2946+05	.2672+05	.2555+05	.2665+05	.2942+05	.3288+05	.3630+05	.3930+05	.4057+05
SGD	.5791+05	.6422+05	.6813+05	.6606+05	.6506+05	.6703+05	.6602+05	.6863+05	.7695+05	.7917+05	.7319+05	.6254+05
ZK	545.2	544.9	540.9	533.2	531.6	525.5	522.9	519.6	527.2	527.9	536.3	543.3
ZK	545.2	544.9	540.9	533.2	531.6	525.5	522.9	519.6	527.2	527.9	536.3	543.3
DHCD	3.381	3.654	11.96	14.87	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	14.27	3.603
DHWU	.0000	.0000	12.04	13.31	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	8.404	9.733	.0000
PUE	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000
PULDWN	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000
PICKUP	-4315+05	-4247+05	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.2177+05	.0000	-4202+05
CLD	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000
CLN	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000
CLD	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000
HLN	-1642+05	-1421+05	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	-6475.
HLN	-1925+06	-1726+06	.0000	2284.	-1811+05	.0000	.0000	.0000	-4295.	.0000	.0000	-1855+06
QTD	-2515+05	-2142+05	.1683+05	.5764+05	.6989+05	.1244+06	.1382+06	.1256+06	.9753+05	.8141+05	.3566+05	-1.1059+05
QTN	-1235+06	-1034+06	-6296+05	-5854.	-1811+05	9058.	.2406+05	.2236+05	-4295.	8338.	-5558+05	-1174+06
HEAT LOSS & HEAT GAIN ROUTINE COMPLETED												
RLHG	.2665+05	.2714+05	.3059+05	.3779+05	.4413+05	-1221-03	.1059+05	-1221-03	.4343+05	.4343+05	.3423+05	.2762+05
CSDUPI COMPLETED												
ASDUPI COMPLETED												
BMDUPI COMPLETED												
OSDUPI COMPLETED												
HEATING & COOLING REQUIREMENT ROUTINE COMPLETED												
ENERGY REQUIREMENT ROUTINE COMPLETED												



ANNUAL SUMMARY

	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
HREQ	-.6215+07	-.4919+07	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	-.5604+07
CREQ	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.4405+07	.5893+07	.5045+07	.3213+07	.0000	.0000	.0000

20.00 THT= -.1673822+08 TCT= .1856165+08

3 SHBTU = -.5993+08 SCBTU = .8839+07  
 SHBTU = -59929121. SCBTU = 8838863.

TBTU= 68763004.

THE ANNUAL HEATING AND COOLING REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS CALCULATED BY THE VARIABLE DEGREE-DAY METHOD  
 TBC: BALANCE POINT FOR COOLING  
 TBH: BALANCE POINT FOR HEATING

TC1=	70.6	TC2=	78.7	QC1=	107282.7	QC2=	190112.0	TBC=	60.1
TH1=	37.3	TH2=	35.6	QH1=	-175663.6	QH2=	-200496.4	TBH=	49.3
CDD=	2232.9	HDD=	1341.0	THT=	-19588311.0	TCT=	22832792.0		

ANNUAL HEAT LOSS THROUGH NON-ADDITIONAL JACKET INSULATION OF HOT WATER TANK : -.6155+07  
 ANNUAL HEAT LOSS THROUGH ADDITIONAL JACKET INSULATION OF HOT WATER TANK : -.6155+07  
 ANNUAL ENERGY SAVING BY ADDITIONAL INSULATION OF HOT WATER TANK : .0000  
 ANNUAL HOT WATER REQUIREMENT, INCLUDING JACKET HEAT LOSS : -.2341+08  
 ANNUAL HOT WATER REQUIREMENT, EXCLUDING JACKET HEAT LOSS : -.1726+08  
 ANNUAL HEAT GAIN THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES FOR SPACE COOLING : .0000  
 ANNUAL HEAT LOSS THROUGH DUCTS & PIPES FOR SPACE HEATING : .0000



## APPENDIX D

## ELEMENTS OF DATA STATEMENT IN MAIN PROGRAM

Number*	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(1)	V	F		ft <sup>3</sup>	Volume (L*W*H) of Heated Living Area
B(2)	ACRM	F	Tight = .5 Average = 1.0 Leaky = 1.5 Very Leaky = 2.0	AC/hr	Standard Air Leakage Data
B(3-14)	TOD(X)	F(12)		deg F	Daytime Outdoor Temperature (Month)
B(15-26)	TOT(X)	F(12)		deg F	Daily Temperature (Month)
B(27-38)	TID(X)	F(12)		deg F	Daytime Indoor Temperature (Month)
B(39-50)	TIN(X)	F(12)		deg F	Nighttime Indoor Temperature (Month)
B(51)	IACNV	I	0-Never open windows 1-Open windows in summer when temp. < thermostat setting  Default = 0		
B(52)	X1	F	Unused		
B(53)	X2	F	Unused		
B(54-65)	WS(X)	F(12)		mph	Wind Speed
B(66)	X3	F	Unused		
B(67)	X4	F	Unused		
B(68)	ORT1	F	0.0 - 359.0	deg	Orientation from south of window/ wall/door No. 1
B(69)	XLAT	F		deg	Latitude (North)

\* Number shows position of element at data statement in main program.

Number	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(70)	RHO	F	0.2 = Dark 0.4 = Medium 0.6 = Light	---	Ground Surface Reflectance
B(71)	ZIP	I			Zip Code
B(72)	AG1	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Window 1 Area
B(73)	SC1	F	Default = 0.55 If Shades Else 0	---	Window 1 Shading Coefficient
B(74)	UG1	F	1.13 = Single Glaze 0.55 = Double Glaze Default = 1.13	Btuh*	Window 1 U Value
B(75)	SHADW1	F	1.0 = All Shadow 0.5 = Part Shadow 0.0 = No Shadow Default = 0.0	---	Window 1 Shadow
B(76)	ORT2	F	0.0 - 359.0	deg	Orientation from South of Window/ Wall/Door No. 2
B(77)	AG2	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Window 2 Area
B(78)	SC2	F	Default = 0.55 if Shades Else 0	---	Window 2 shading coefficient
B(79)	UG2	F	1.13 = Single Glaze 0.55 = Double Glaze Default = 1.13	Btuh	Window 2 U value
B(80)	SHADW2	F	1.0 = All Shadow 0.5 = Part Shadow 0.0 = No Shadow Default = 0.0	---	Window 2 Shadow
B(81)	ORT3	F	0.0 - 359.0	deg	Orientation from South of Window/ Wall/Door No. 3
B(82)	AG3	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Window 3 Area
B(83)	SC3	F	Default = 0.55 If Shades Else 0	---	Window 3 Shading Coefficient
B(84)	UGE	F	1.13 = Single Glaze 0.55 = Double Glaze Default = 1.13	Btuh	Window 3 U Value

\* Btuh = Btu/hr ft<sup>2</sup> F  
all the U values hereafter will be expressed in this unit

Number	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(85)	SHADW3	F	1.0 = All Shadow 0.5 = Part Shadow 0.0 = No Shadow Default = 0.0	----	Window 3 Shadow
B(86)	ORT4	F	0.0 - 359.0	deg	Orientation from South of Window/ Wall/Door No. 4
B(87)	AG4	F	0.0 - 359.0	ft <sup>2</sup>	Window 4 Area
B(88)	SC4	F	Default = 0.55 If Shades Else 0	---	Window 4 Shading Coefficient
B(89)	UG4	F	1.13 = Single Glaze 0.55 = Double Glaze Default = 1.13	Btuh	Window 4 U Value
B(90)	SHDW4	F	1.0 = All Shadow 0.5 = Part Shadow 0.0 = No Shadow Default = 0.0	---	Window 4 Shadow
B(91)	WTILT1	F	Default = 50.0	deg from horiz	Solar Collector Tilt Angle
B(92)	SA	F	High Performance = 0.8 Medium Performance = 0.75 Low Performance = 0.7 Default = 0.7	---	Solar Collector Efficiency (Y Axis) (Absorption Factor From Glass)
B(93)	SB	F	High Performance = 1.2 Medium Performance = 1.0 Low Performance = 0.8 Default = 0.8	---	Solar Collector Efficiency (X Axis) (Water Temp - Outdoor Temp)/Solar Radiation
B(94-105)	TE(X)	F(12)	Default = 70.0	deg F	Inlet Fluid Temperature to Solar Collector (Month)
B(106)	SUF	F	Default = 1.0	---	Sollar Collector Utilization
B(107)	AS	F	Default = 0.0	ft <sup>2</sup>	Solar Collector Area = 0 to Signal No Sollar Collector
B(108)	X5	F	Default = 1.0	ft	Roof overhang projection over wall 1
B(109)	X6	F	Default = 10.0	ft	Height of wall 1
B(110)	WALL13	F	Much = 1.0 Part = 0.5 None = 0.0 Default = 0.0	---	Wall 1 Shadow Factor

Number	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(11)	WALL14	F	Dark = 0.95 Medium = 0.7 Light = 0.4 Default = 0.4	---	Wall 1 Surface Absorptivity
B(112-123)	X7	F(12)	Unused		
B(124)	WALL15	F	Wood Insulated = 0.07 Wood Uninsulated=0.23 Masonry Insulated=0.13 Masonry Uninsulated=0.29	Btuh	Wall 1 U Value U of Mobile Home = U of Wood Insulated Home
B(125)	WALL16	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Wall 1 Area Excludes Windows and Doors 0 if Attached Includes Above-Ground Basement Wall Area
B(126)	X8	F	Default = 1.0	ft	Roof overhang projection over wall 2
B(127)	X9	F	Default = 10.0	ft	Height of wall 2
B(128)	WALL 23	F	Much = 1.0 Part = 0.5 None = 0.0 Default = 0.0	---	Wall 2 Shadow Factor
B(129)	WALL 24	F	Dark = 0.95 Medium = 0.7 Light = 0.4 Default = 0.4	---	Wall 2 Surface Absorptivity
B(130)	WALL 25	F	Wood Insulated=0.07 Wood Uninsulated=0.23 Masonry Insulated=0.13 Masonry Uninsulated=0.29	Btuh	Wall 2 U Value U of Mobile Home = U of Wood Insulated Home
B(131)	WALL 26	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Wall 2 Area Excludes Windows and Doors 0 if attached Includes Above-Ground Basement Wall Area
B(132)	X10	F	Default = 1.0	ft	Roof overhang projection over wall 3
B(133)	X11	F	Default = 10.0	ft	Height of wall 3

Number	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(134)	WALL 33	F	Much = 1.0 Part = 0.5 None = 0.0 Default = 0.0	---	Wall 3 Shadow Factor
B(135)	WALL 34	F	Dark = 0.95 Medium = 0.7 Light = 0.4 Default = 0.4	---	Wall 3 Surface Absorptivity
B(136)	WALL 35	F	Wood Insulated=0.07 Wood Uninsulated=0.23 Masonry Insulated=0.13 Masonry Uninsulated=0.29	Btuh	Wall 3 U Value U of Mobile Home = U of Wood Insulated Home
B(137)	WALL 36	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Wall 3 Area Excludes Windows and Doors 0 if Attached Includes Above-Ground Basement Wall Area
B(138)	X12	F	Default = 1.0	ft	Roof overhang projection over wall 4
B(139)	X13	F	Default = 10.0	ft	Height of wall 4
B(140)	WALL 43	F	Much = 1.0 Part = 0.5 None = 0.0 Default = 0.0	---	Wall 4 Shadow Factor
B(141)	WALL 44	F	Dark = 0.95 Medium = 0.7 Light = 0.4 Default = 0.4	---	Wall 4 Surface Absorptivity
B(142)	WALL 45	F	Wood Insulated=0.07 Wood uninsulated=0.23 Masonry Insulated=0.13 Masonry Uninsulated=0.29	Btuh	Wall 4 U Value U of Mobile Home = U of Wood Insulated Home
B(144)	SOGFRC	F	0.0-1.0 (SUM B (144-146) = 1)	---	Fraction of Floor Which is SOG

Number	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(145)	CRWFRC	F	0.0-1.0 (SUM B(144-146) = 1)	---	Fraction of Floor Which is Crawl Space
B(146)	BSMFRC	F	0.0-1.0 (SUM B(144-146) = 1)	---	Fraction of Floor Which is Basement
B(147-148)	X14	F(2)	Unused		
B(149)	ROOF4 (ANATT)	F	Default = 0.0	ft <sup>2</sup>	Non-Attic Roof Area (AFLOOR - ATFLR)
B(150)	ROOF1	F	Default = 0.0 1.0 = All Shadow 0.5 = Part Shadow 0.0 = No Shadow	---	Roof Shadow Factor
B(151)	ROOF2	F	Default = 0.9 Dark = 0.95 Medium = 0.7 Light = 0.4	---	Roof Absorptivity
B(152)	ROOF3	F	Default = 0.2 0.55 With Vented or No Attic 0.2 With Unvented Attic	Btuh	Roof U Value
B(153)	AEWH	F	Default = 4.0	ft	Attic End Wall Height
B(154)	SOLHW	I	0 = Not Used for Hot Water 1 = Is Used	---	Use of Solar Collector for Hot Water Heating
B(155)	SOLSH	I	0 = Not Used for Hot Heating 1 = Is Used	---	Use of Solar Collector For Space Heating
B(156)	X23	I	Unused		
B(157)	AW	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Attic End Wall Area
B(158)	ACAT	F	20.0 = Attic Fan 6.0 = Soffit Vent and Ridge Vent 3.0 = Gable Vent 0.0 = No vent Default = 3.0	AC/hr	Air Change per Hour
B(159)	UCEIL	F	Default = 0.1	Btuh	Ceiling U Value - Only When There is an Attic



Number	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(160)	AEW5	F	Default = 0.25 Same as Wall U B(124)	Btuh	Attic End Wall U Value
B(161)	X15	F	Unused		
B(162)	UFLRI	F	Default = 0.30	Btuh	Floor U Value (Floor Above Basement)
B(163)	HWT	F	Default = 75.0	gal/day	Hot Water Usage
B(164)	NSTART	I	1-12	---	First Month of Cooling
B(165)	NLAST	I	1-12	---	Last Month of Cooling Season
B(166)	INDEXES	I	0-Attic is Temp Controlled 1-Attic Not Temp Controlled = 1 If There is an Attic Else 0	---	Attic Temperature Control Index
B(167)	INDEXC	I	0 = Basement Heated 1 = Basement Unheated	---	Basement Temperature Control Index
B(168)	ZL	F		ft	Exposed Perimeter Length of SOG
B(169-180)	TG(X)	F(12)		deg F	Ground Temperature (Month)
B(181)	ACCS	F	0.0 = Unvented 3.0 = Vented	AC/hr	Crawl Space Air Change/Hour
B(182)	UFLR2	F	Default = 0.30	Btuh	Crawl Space Floor U Value (Floor Above Crawl Space)
B(183)	UCLW	F	Default = 0.25	Btuh	Crawl Space Wall U Value
B(184)	HCL	F		ft	Crawl Space Height
B(185)	AWCL	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Crawl Space Wall Area
B(186)	NPD	I	Default = 3	---	Daytime Occupancy
B(187)	NPN	I	Default = 3	---	Nighttime Occupancy
B(188)	WTD	F	Default = 0.097 * ft <sup>2</sup>	watt	Average Daytime Lighting
B(189)	WTN	F	Default = 0.217 * ft <sup>2</sup>	watt	Average Nighttime Lighting

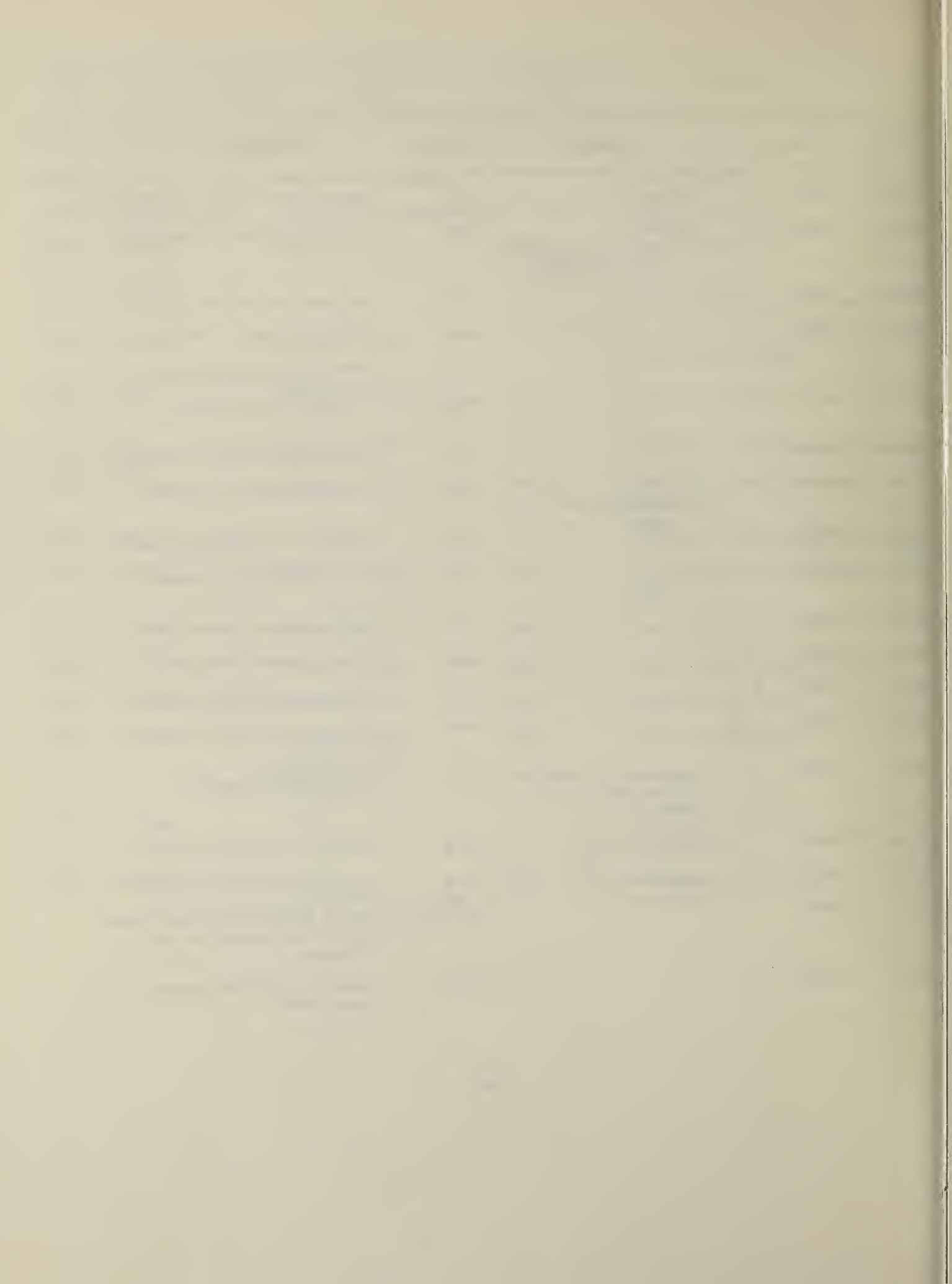
Number	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(190)	WED	F	Default = $0.705 * ft^2$	watt	Average Daytime Electric Equipment For Gas Appliance, Use Electric Equivalent Value
B(191)	WEN	F	Default = $0.424 * ft^2$	watt	Average Nighttime Electric Equipment For Gas Appliance, Use Electric Equivalent Value
B(192)	FLOORA	F	Default = 1200.0	ft <sup>2</sup>	Floor Area (Flat Projection of House)
B(193)	ATFLR	F	Default = 1200.0	ft <sup>2</sup>	Area of Attic Floor
B(194)	UBW	F	Default = 1.0	Btuh	Basement Wall Heat Conductance
B(195)	ISYS	I	1 = Heat, No Cool 2 = Cool, No Heat 3 = Heat + Cool	---	System Index
B(196)	UFW	F	Default = 0.164	Btuh	Ground Heat Conductance for Wall
B(197)	BWA	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Basement Wall Area
B(198)	UBF	F	Default = 1.0	Btuh	Basement Floor Heat Conductance
B(199)	UFF	F	Default = 0.1	Btuh	Ground Heat Conductance for Floor
B(200)	QBHG	F	Default = 0.0	Btuh	Basement Heat Gain From Furnace and Other Equipment
B(201)	THTC	F	Table on page E-2 Default = 15.0	hr	Thermal Time Constant
B(202)	ZKS	F	Default = 1.0	Btuh-ft	Ground Thermal Conductivity
B(203)	DX	F	Default = 500	ft	Side Distance from Adjacent House
B(204)	DY	F	Default = 500	ft	Front to Back Distance from Adjacent House
B(205)	E	F	Default = 0.5	ft	Wall Thickness
B(206-213)			unused		
B(214-225)	H(X)	F(12)		Btu/day/ft <sup>2</sup>	Total Horizontal Solar Insolation (Month)
B(226)	EH	F	Value = F(Fuel EFF, Mod Factor)	---	Heating Efficiency
B(227-231)	X(16)	F(5)	Unused		

Number	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(232)	EC	F	Value = F(Fuel EFF, Mod Factor)	---	Cooling Efficiency
B(233-239)	X(17)	F(7)	Unused		
B(240)	X(18)	F	Unused		
B(241-252)	RH(1,X)	F(2,12)	Default Summer = 50.0 WIN = 20.0 If No Humidifier WIN = 35.0 if + Humidifier	pct*	Indoor Daytime Rel Humid (Month)
B(253-264)	RH(2,X)		Same	pct	Indoor Nighttime Rel Humid (Month)
B(265-276)	RHM (X)	F(12)		pct	Outdoor Morning Rel Humid (Month)
B(277-288)	RHA (X)	F(12)		pct	Outdoor Afternoon Rel Humid (Month)
B(289)	X(19)	F	Unused		
B(290)	DOOR13	F	Same as Wall Shadow	---	Door 1 Shadow
B(291)	DOOR14	F	Same as Wall Absorptivity	---	Door 1 Absorptivity
B(292)	DOOR15	F	Default = 0.5	Btuh	Door 1 U Value
B(294)	X20	F	Unused		
B(295)	DOOR23	F	Same as Wall Shadow	---	Door 2 Shadow
B(296)	DOOR24	F	Same as Wall Absorptivity	---	Door 2 Absorptivity
B(297)	DOOR25	F	Default = 0.5	Btuh	Door 2 U Value
B(298)	DOOR26	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Door 2 Area Excludes Sliding Glass Doors
B(299)	X21	F	Unused		
B(300)	DOOR33	F	Same as Wall Shadow	---	Door 3 Shadow
B(301)	DOOR34	F	Same as Wall Absorptivity	---	Door 3 Absorptivity
B(302)	DOOR35	F	Default = 0.5	Btuh	Door 3 U Value
B(303)	DOOR36	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Door 3 Area Excludes Sliding Glass Doors

\* pct = percent

Number	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(304)	X22	F	Unused		
B(305)	DOOR43	F	Same as Wall Shadow	---	Door 4 Shadow
B(306)	DOOR44	F	Same as Wall Absorptivity	---	Door 4 Absorptivity
B(307)	DOOR45	F	Default = 0.5	Btuh	Door 4 U Value
B(308)	DOOR46	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Door 4 Area Excludes Sliding Glass Doors
B(309)	ICHECK	F	Default = 0.0	---	= 1 To Get Debug Output From Thermodynamic Model
B(310)	AJAC	F	Default = 40	ft <sup>2</sup>	Total Jacket Area
B(311)	D1	F	Default = 0.08	ft	Thickness of Existing Insulation
B(312)	RAM1	F	Default = 0.025	Btuh-ft	Thermal Conductivity of the Above
B(313)	D2	F		ft	Thickness of Additional Insulation
B(314)	RAM2	F	Default = 0.025	Btuh-ft	Thermal Conductivity of the Above
B(315)	TCSUPA	F	Default = 62	deg F	Supply Cold Air Temp.
B(316)	TCSUPW	F	Default = 41.0	deg F	Supply Chilled Water Temp.
B(317)	THSUPA	F	Default = 95.0	deg F	Supply Hot Air Temp.
B(318)	THSUPW	F	Default = 113.0 for Heat Pump Default = 176.0 for Boiler	deg F	Supply Hot Water Temp.
B(319)	ADUCT1	F	Default = 100	ft <sup>2</sup>	Surface Area of Duct in the Crawl Space
B(320)	UDUCT1	F	Default = 1.46 If Not Insulated 0.15 If Insulated	Btuh	U Value of Duct in the Crawl Space

Number	Variable	Type	Comments	Units	Meaning
B(321)	APIPE1	F	Default = 1.5	ft <sup>2</sup>	Surface Area of Pipe in Crawl Space
B(322)	UPIPE1	F	Default = 1.46 If Not Insulated 0.15 If Insulated	Btuh	U Value of Pipe in Crawl Space
B(323)	ADUCT2	F	Same as the Crawl Space	ft <sup>2</sup>	Surface Area of Duct in Attic
B(324)	UDUCT2	F		Btuh	U Value of Duct in Attic
B(326)	UPIPE2	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Surface Area of Pipe in Attic
B(327)	ADUCT3	F		Btuh,	U Value of Duct in Attic
B(328)	UDUCT3	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Surface Area of Duct in Basement
B(329)	APIPE3	F		Btuh	U Value of Duct in Basement
B(330)	UPIPE3	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Surface Area of Pipe in Basement
B(331)	ADUCT4	F		Btuh	U Value of Pipe in Basement
B(332)	UDUCT4	F		ft <sup>2</sup>	Surface Area of Outdoor Duct
B(333)	APIPE4	F		Btuh	U Value of Duct Outdoors
B(334)	UPIPE4	F	ft <sup>2</sup>	Surface Area of Outdoor Pipe	
B(335)	AIRLOS	F	Percentage To Total Air Flow Rate; Default = 10.0	Btuh	U Value of Pipe Outdoors
B(336)	CAPCL	F	Default = 24000	pct	Air Leakage Through Duct
B(337)	CAPHT	F	Default = 64000	Btu/h	Capacity of Cooling Equipment
R(1)	SHBTU	F		Btu/h	Capacity of Heating Equipment
R(2)	SCBTU	F		Btu/yr	Annual Heating Energy Requirement After Using Energy From Solar Collector
				Btu/yr	Annual Space Cooling Energy Requirement



## APPENDIX E

### Thermal Time Constant and Its Application

The thermal time constant of a building is a parameter to indicate the speed of indoor temperature response to a sudden change of building heating and cooling operation. The heavier the thermal mass of a building, the slower its response, compared to a lighter building, to cool down or heat up when the building heating system is turned off and on, respectively. The thermal time constant is defined as a ratio between the equivalent thermal mass of the building and the building overall heat transfer factor. Whereas the overall heat transfer factor may be approximated by the heat transfer coefficients, U value, multiplied by the areas, A, of all the elements, such as walls, doors, windows, roof and floors, and the air leakage rate multiplied by the specific heat of air, the equivalent building thermal mass is rather difficult to ascertain. The building mass is distributed in a complex manner, with respect to its size and shape, position in the insulated structure, and floor interface with the earth.

Although difficult to calculate, the overall building thermal time constant can readily be determined by a simple cool-down test during a heating season based upon the following mathematical relationship.

When the heating system and all the heat sources in a house are suddenly shut off during a steady cold night (outdoor temperature of  $T_o$ ), its temperature would decay from the initial setpoint of  $T_1$  according to the following equation:

$$MC * \frac{dT}{dH} = -K * (T - T_o) \quad E-(1)$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} MC &= \text{overall thermal mass, Btu/}^\circ\text{F} \\ K &= \text{overall heat transfer factor, Btu/hr, }^\circ\text{F} \\ H &= \text{hour} \end{aligned}$$

The thermal time constant, THTC, is defined as

$$\text{THTC} = \frac{MC}{K}, \text{ in the unit of hour}$$

The differential equation E-(1) becomes then

$$\frac{dT}{T - T_o} = - \frac{dH}{\text{THTC}}, \quad E-(2)$$

which has a following solution:

$$THTC = \frac{H}{\ln \left( \frac{T_i - T_o}{T - T_o} \right)} \quad E-(3)$$

Thus by measuring a logarithmic decay of the building temperature, from initial value of  $T_1$  to  $T$  during a time span of  $H$  hours, one can readily calculate the value of the thermal time constant.

According to Nash's data<sup>7/</sup>, typical THTC for residences are:

	Light Weight	Medium Weight	Heavy Weight
One-story house	10	15	20
Two-story house	30	35	40

When a building heat transfer process is simulated by a simple thermal capacity model, its temperature change may similarly be represented by the following first order differential equation

$$MC \frac{dT}{dH} = -K(T - T_o) + SPHG \quad E-(4)$$

- T = building temperature, °F
- T<sub>o</sub> = outdoor temperature, °F
- MC = building thermal capacity, Btu/°F
- K = overall heat transfer factor, Btu/hr °F
- SPHG = total space heat gain due to internal heat, heating systems, solar heat gain through windows, and occupancy, Btu/hr
- H = elapsed time, hour.



General solution to the above equation is

$$\frac{Q - T_1 + T_o}{Q - T + T_o} = e^{\frac{H}{\text{THTC}}} \quad \text{E-(5)}$$

where

$$Q = \frac{\text{SPHG}}{K} = \text{heat source constant, } ^\circ\text{F}$$

$$\text{THTC} = \frac{\text{MC}}{K} = \text{thermal time constant, hr}$$

$$T_1 = \text{value of } T \text{ when } H = 0, ^\circ\text{F.}$$

Equation E-(5) permits, for example, the determination of the duration, DH, for which the house temperature reaches from the daytime set point TID to the nighttime set point TIN, which is usually lower.

Since Q is very small during that period, referring to Figure E-(1),

$$\text{DH} = \text{THTC} * \ln \left[ \frac{\text{TID} - \text{TON}}{\text{TIN} - \text{TON}} \right] \quad \text{E-(6)}$$

Likewise equation E-(5) may be used to determine the early morning pick-up heating load (or the early evening pull-down cooling load), MPUL, by specifying the required temperature recovery time or pick-up time, PUH, (or pull down time, PHD) as follows

$$\frac{\frac{\text{MPUL}}{K} - \text{TIN} + \text{TOD}}{\frac{\text{MPUL}}{K} - \text{TID} + \text{TOD}} = e^{\frac{\text{PUH}}{\text{THTC}}} \quad \text{E-(7)}$$

By rearranging the term, MPUL can be determined by

$$\text{MPUL} = K * \left[ (\text{TIN} - \text{TOD}) + \frac{\text{TID} - \text{TIN}}{1 - e^{-\text{PUH}/\text{THTC}}} \right] \quad \text{E-(8)}$$

Another example of the use of THTC is to approximate the benefit of excess solar heat gain during a sunny winter day to offset the heat loss during the night.

The procedure used is first to determine the indoor temperature rise TR, due to the excess heat gain, above the daytime indoor temperature setpoint TID by the following equation

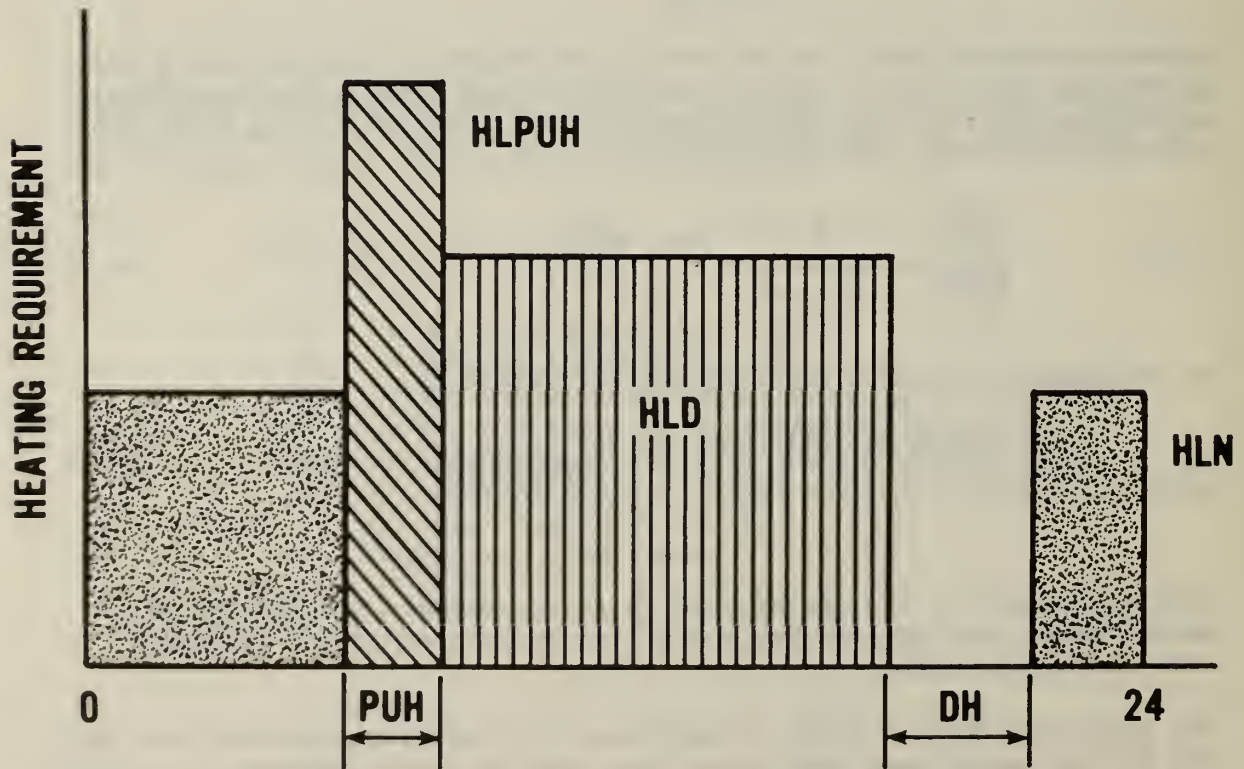
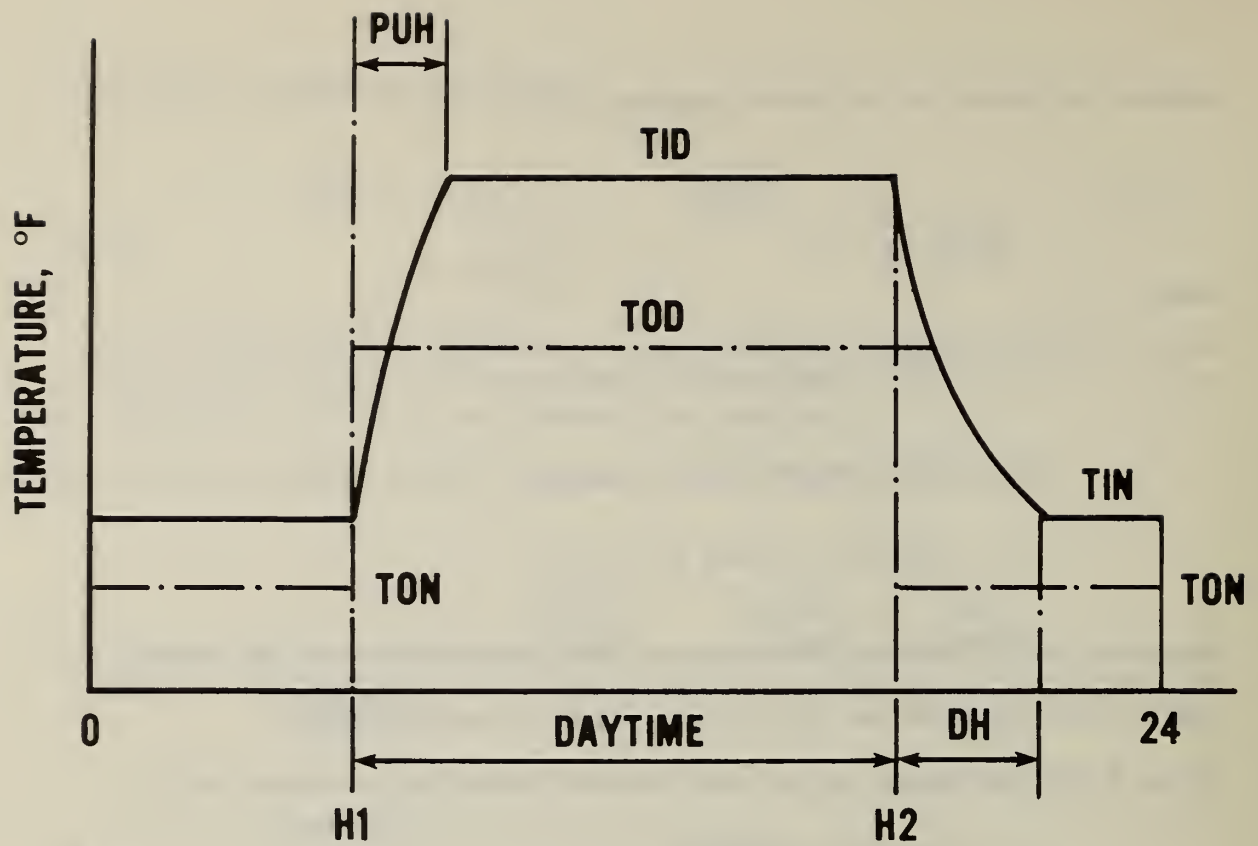


Figure E-1. Temperature and heating requirement profile during the nighttime thermostat setback.

$$TR = \frac{QTD}{K*12} * \left[ 1 - e^{-\frac{-(H_2-H_1)}{THTC}} \right] \quad E-(9)$$

where QTD is the excess daytime heat gain during hour from  $H_1$  to  $H_2$ , which is the balance of heat gain above what is required to cancel the envelope heat loss.

The equation E-(6) will now be used to determine the "off" period of the heating system except that TID in equation (6) is now replaced by the new starting temperature TID + TR.

A similar concept may be used to determine the effect of night heat loss during the cooling season to offset the daytime cooling requirement as follows:

The temperature drop of the room air from the set point of TIN during the cool night due to the excess heat loss QTN is

$$TD = \frac{QTN}{K*12} * \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{HN}{THTC}} \right) \quad E-(10)$$

where HN is the nighttime hours

The period when the air-conditioning system could be off due to this night cooling is then

$$DH = THTC * \ln \left( \frac{\frac{QTD}{K*12} - TIN + TD + TOD}{\frac{QTD}{K*12} - TID + TOD} \right) \quad E-(11)$$

provided that  $(TIN - TD) < TID$ .

Figure E-2 depicts indoor temperatures, cooling and heating periods, and other notations such as DH, PDH, PUH and TD in cooling season. Figure E-2(a) shows indoor temperatures and cooling period in a day when  $QTD \geq 0$  and  $QTN \geq 0$ . The daytime indoor temperature rises from TIN to TID during early morning pickup hours, DH, while the cooling system is turned off. After this period, the temperature is maintained at TID during daytime, followed by a pull down to TID at the beginning of nighttime for a period of PHD hours. The cooling system is, therefore, assumed to be running all day except for the period of DH.

Figure E-2(b) shows the case of  $QTD \geq 0$  and  $QTN \geq 0$ . In this case, the nighttime indoor temperature decreases from TIN to TIN-TD according to the nighttime heat losses, while the cooling system is turned on during a period of PDH. Because of the night heat loss the indoor temperature

is lower than  $T_{IN}$  by  $T_D$  at the beginning of daytime. During an early morning period of  $DH$ , the temperature naturally rises to  $T_{ID}$  because of the daytime heat gains. Consequently, the cooling system continues to operate throughout the day except periods  $Dh$  and  $PDH$ .

There is a limitation on input of daytime and nighttime indoor temperatures,  $T_{ID}$  and  $T_{IN}$ , in that  $T_{ID}$  is always equal to or higher than  $T_{IN}$ . The reason of this limitation is to avoid algorithmic complexities.

Figures E-2(c) and (d) depict indoor temperatures profile during the heating period.

Figure E-2(c) shows indoor temperatures and heating period in a day when  $Q_{TD} > 0$  and  $Q_{TN} \leq 0$ . The daytime indoor temperature goes up to  $T_{ID} + T_D$  at the end of daytime because the cooling system is not running in spite of  $Q_{TD} > 0$  during the daytime. The nighttime indoor temperature goes down from  $T_{ID} + T_R$  to  $T_{IN}$  during a period of  $PH$  because  $Q_{TN} \leq 0$  and the heating system is turned off. After the temperature reached to  $T_{IN}$ , the heating system is turned on.

Figure E-2(d) shows indoor temperatures and heating period in a day when  $Q_{TD} \leq 0$  and  $Q_{TN} \leq 0$ . The nighttime indoor temperature decreases to  $T_{IN}$  from  $T_{ID}$  because of night setback. during a period of  $DH$ , the heating system is turned off.  $PUH$  is pick-up time, during which the indoor temperature goes up to  $T_{ID}$  from  $T_{IN}$  because of the heating system.

If there is a case of  $Q_{TD} \leq 0$  and  $Q_{TN} \geq 0$ , it is neglected, meaning that the heating and cooling requirements should be equal to zero because the case should seldom occur in the cooling season.

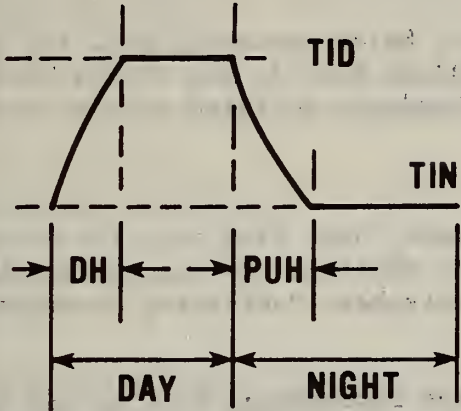
The heating and cooling requirement are both set equal to zero during the heating season when the daytime and nighttime heat balance,  $Q_{TD}$  and  $Q_{TN}$ , are both positive. Likewise  $Q_{TD}$  and  $Q_{TN}$  are both set equal to zero during the cooling season if  $Q_{TD}$  and  $Q_{TN}$  are both negative.

HEATING/  
COOLING  
REQUIREMENT

COOLING SEASON

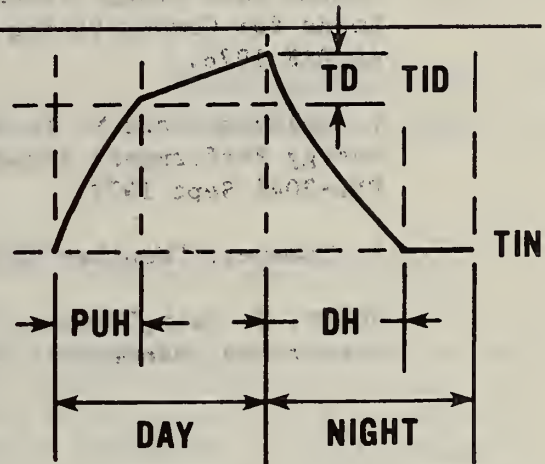
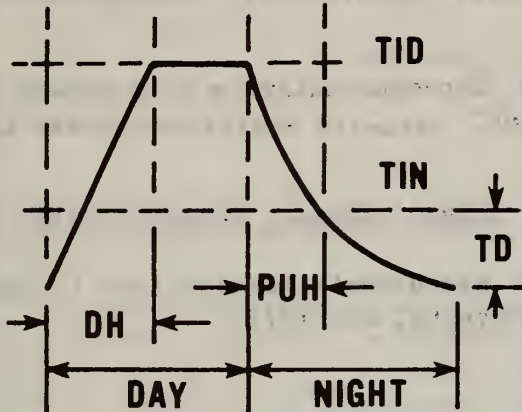
HEATING SEASON

$QTD \geq 0$   
 $QTN \geq 0$



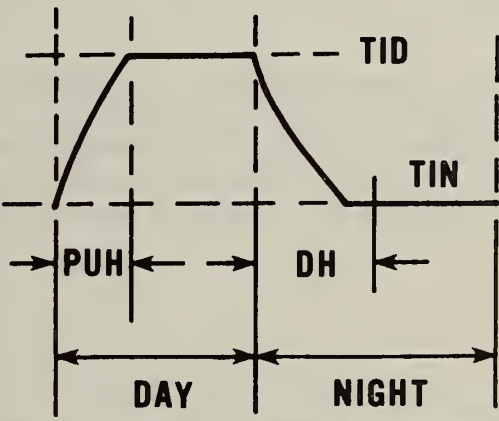
$QTD = 0$   
 $QTN = 0$

$QTD \geq 0$   
 $QTN \leq 0$



$QTD \leq 0$   
 $QTN \leq 0$

$QTD = 0$   
 $QTN = 0$



$QTD \leq 0$   
 $QTN \geq 0$

NOT APPLICABLE

Figure E-2. Temperature profiles for various modes of heating and cooling operations.

## REFERENCES

1. "DOE-2 Program Manual," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory LA-7688-17, and Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory LBL-8705, Feb 1979.
2. T. Kusuda and K. Ishii, "Hourly Solar Radiation Data for Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces on Average Days in the United States and Canada" National Bureau of Standards Building Science Series 96, April 1977.
3. R. W. R. Muncey and J. W. Spencer, "Heat Flow into the Ground under a Home". Energy Conservation in Heating, Cooling and Ventilating Buildings, Vol 2 pp 649-660. Hemisphere Publishing Corporation Washington DC, 1978.
4. ASHRAE Task Group "Procedure for Determining Heating and Cooling Loads for Computerizing Energy Calculations" Energy Calculation 1 ASHRAE 1976.
5. D. Goldstein and M. Levine, "Economic Analysis of Proposed Building Energy Performance Standards." Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory PNL-3044 Sept 1979.
6. E. Stamper, "Weather Data" ASHRAE Journal, February 1977, p. 47.
7. Robert T. Nash, "Thermal and Hygroscopic Fluctuations in Small Structures." Vanderbilt University, Dec 1975.

U.S. DEPT. OF COMM. BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET	1. PUBLICATION OR REPORT NO. NBSIR 80-1961	2. Gov't Accession No.	3. Recipient's Accession No.
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE SIMPLIFIED HEATING AND COOLING ENERGY ANALYSIS CALCULATIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS		5. Publication Date July 1980	
7. AUTHOR(S) Tamami Kusuda and T. Saitoh		6. Performing Organization Code 742.01	
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE WASHINGTON, DC 20234		8. Performing Organ. Report No. NBSIR 80-1961	
12. SPONSORING ORGANIZATION NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (Street, City, State, ZIP) Sponsored by U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Office of Building and Community Systems Washington, D.C. 20585		10. Project/Task/Work Unit No. 742 9504	
15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES  <input type="checkbox"/> Document describes a computer program; SF-185, FIPS Software Summary, is attached.		11. Contract/Grant No.	
16. ABSTRACT (A 200-word or less factual summary of most significant information. If document includes a significant bibliography or literature survey, mention it here.) <p>In order to shorten the lengthy computational labor and cost common to most existing hourly simulation computer programs, a simplified energy calculation procedure was developed for the evaluation of energy conservation effectiveness of home retrofitting. The procedure utilizes monthly normal weather parameters such as temperature, humidity, wind data, and solar radiation, in lieu of the traditional degree-day procedure.</p> <p>The thermal time constant was used to account for the effect of building thermal mass on seasonal heat transfer performance. In addition to standard retrofit procedures such as addition of thermal insulation, use of storm windows, and sealing of cracks, included in the procedure are the energy conservation effects due to the use of solar collectors, hot water tank insulation, and insulation around the heat distribution systems such as ducts and pipes.</p>		13. Type of Report & Period Covered	
17. KEY WORDS (six to twelve entries; alphabetical order; capitalize only the first letter of the first key word unless a proper name; separated by semicolons) Energy analysis calculation; energy retrofit; home audit; thermal time constant.		14. Sponsoring Agency Code	
18. AVAILABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlimited  <input type="checkbox"/> For Official Distribution. Do Not Release to NTIS  <input type="checkbox"/> Order From Sup. of Doc., U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, SD Stock No. SN003-003- <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Order From National Technical Information Service (NTIS), Springfield, VA. 22161	19. SECURITY CLASS (THIS REPORT) UNCLASSIFIED	21. NO. OF PRINTED PAGES 135	
	20. SECURITY CLASS (THIS PAGE) UNCLASSIFIED	22. Price \$10.00	

1870

Received of the Treasurer of the State of New York the sum of \$1000.00 for the year 1870.

Witness my hand and seal this 1st day of January 1870.

John W. Foster, Treasurer of the State of New York.

John W. Foster, Treasurer of the State of New York.



